of social entrepreneurs\u2014is chal-\nlenging old models of nonprofit management. Seen from the supply\nside, nonprofit organizations have a logic that is far more complex than na simple response to a gap in government service or the failure of the\nmarket to meet a particular demand. The entrepreneur, donor, and vol-\nunteer take on a much greater role in this model, since it is the sup-\nply of new ideas, charitable dollars, and volunteer commitments that is nthe real driving force behind the sector. This means that the task of\nexplaining the emergence of nonprofit and voluntary organizations\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 21\n\n\nrequires studying and developing typologies of social entrepreneurs\nwho use the nonprofit form to pursue their private visions of the public\ngood.\n\nThe supplyside approach has an important normative component, \nwhich holds that we must reassess the moral claims that needy clients\nhave on nonprofit programs. Instead of asking that a nonprofit meet a\ntest of moral stewardship that is ultimately decided by the level and \nquality of service provided to those in need, the supply-side approach\nadvises that society should look to and protect the private interests and\nvalues of the critical actors who are fueling nonprofit and voluntary ac-\ntion, including philanthropic donors, volunteers, and social entrepre-\nneurs. In order to ensure the continued flow of charitable inputs, the in-\nterests and values of these actors should be the first priority of those who\nseek an enlarged role for nonprofits. This means recognizing that the \nsatisfaction of donors and the preservation of their intent constitute a\ncritical normative task for the sector. Arguing that donors, volunteers, \nand social entrepreneurs should be the centerpiece of the sector is a con-\ntroversial position because it unabashedly diminishes the claims that\nneedy populations have on the charitable resources. Supply-siders coun-\nter this complaint with the argument that if one is truly committed to\nhelping the needy, then constructing a sector that recognizes, protects, \nand encourages action by the private parties who control the resources\nshould be an obvious priority.\n\nDistinguishing between the demand and supply sides of the nonprofit\nand voluntary sector is a primary task when it comes to sorting through\nthe arguments that have emerged in recent years. Yet we must also de-\nvelop a second dimension for our conceptual framework. As soon as we\nbegin to consider the broad number of important projects and causes to\nwhich the sector is dedicated, it becomes clear that nonprofit and volun-\ntary organizations rest on two different ideas about what justifies and \ngives meaning to the work that is carried out in the sector. \n\nFirst, nonprofit and voluntary action is an important instrument for\nthe accomplishment of tasks that communities view as important. Non-\nprofit service agencies and volunteer helping organizations play an im-\nportant role in the delivery of critical services in a broad array of fields. \nNonprofits can be the principal means through which job training, arts\neducation, shelter for the homeless, health care, neighborhood clean-\nups, firefighting, crime patrols, and countless other functions are ac-\n\n22 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\ncomplished. When the sector works to accomplish popular social pur-\nposes, it acquires powerful instrumental value. It becomes a concrete\ntool to achieve some collective purpose that society considers impor-\ntant. The sector\u2019s instrumental value is measured in terms of its concrete\noutcomes. In the search for validation and learning, the programmatic\noutcomes of nonprofit and voluntary action are increasingly being mea-\nsured and evaluated using metrics borrowed from the business and pub-\nlic sectors. The growing emphasis on performance has led to a vast new\nliterature on nonprofit management, which is aimed at making these\norganizations more efficient and useful

instruments for the accomplish-\nment of public purposes. 44 The idea that nonprofit and voluntary organi-\nzations are valuable because they can be useful tools for the accomplish-\nment of public purposes constitutes the core of what I will term the\n\u201cinstrumental dimension\u201d of the nonprofit and voluntary sector. \n\nSecond, the sector can be seen as valuable because it allows individu-\nals to express their values and commitment through work, volunteer ac-\ntivities, and donations. By committing to broad causes that are close to\nthe heart or by giving to an effort that speaks directly to the needs of the \ncommunity, nonprofit and voluntary action answers a powerful expres-\nsive urge. For donors, volunteers, and particularly staff, the very act of\nattempting to address a need or fight for a cause can be a satisfying end\nin itself, regardless of the ultimate outcome. The value that is created\nmay be entirely psychic and may arise simply from the act of expressing\ncommitment, caring, and belief. The expressive quality of the sector has\nled some to conclude that the narrow focus on the financial resources\navailable to nonprofit organizations and on the level of services deliv-\nered has detracted from the deeper meaning of nonprofit and voluntary\naction, which derives from the fellowship and self-actualization experi-\nenced by those who give or volunteer. This is what I will refer to as the \n\u201cexpressive dimension \u201d of nonprofit and voluntary action. 45\n\nThe expressive and instrumental dimensions of nonprofit and volun-\ntary action can compliment each other or they can create tensions. In\nthe best cases, the moral energy that motivates those who deliver ser-\nvices can be harnessed to produce better and more effective programs. In\nsome ways, this connection seems obvious: a committed volunteer or\nsocial entrepreneur is more likely to work hard to create value through\nhis activities than someone who holds a job merely to earn a paycheck. \nIn some cases, however, values and personal expression can be out of\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 23\n\n\n\nsync with instrumental goals and may lead to trouble. On the one hand, \nif strong expressive desires draw people to causes and community prob-\nlems without adequate structure or planning, frustration can easily set\nin and group cohesion may be threatened. On the other hand, if too\nmuch focus is placed on improving a charitable organization\u2019s bottom\nline and maximizing the instrumental efficiency of its operations, an or-\nganization runs the risk of dimming the expressive flame of its staff, vol-\nunteers, and supporters. The managerial challenge, of course, is to bring\nthe expressive and instrumental dimensions into alignment. \n\nThe contrast between the supply and demand sides and the opposi-\ntion of the expressive and instrumental dimensions give us a basis for nthinking systematically about the functions of nonprofit and voluntary\naction. We can construct a matrix that depicts, on one side, the nature of\nthe value produced by the sector (instrumental versus expressive) and,\non the other side, the underlying animus or force (demand versus sup-\nply). This book is organized around the four cells generated by this ma-\ntrix (see Figure 1.2), which have come to represent the four underlying\nfunctions of the nonprofit and voluntary sector: encouraging civic and \npolitical engagement, delivering needed services, enacting private values\nand religious convictions, and providing a channel for social entrepre-\nneurship.\n\nThe book works through and elaborates current debates relating to\neach of these four functions. Chapter 2 considers the role nonprofit or-\nganizations play in fostering civic and political engagement. Local non-\nprofits contribute in important ways to community cohesiveness, social\nsolidarity, and what some call \u201csocial capital, \u201d which is constituted by\nthe norms, networks, and forms of trust that make communities work. In These ties prepare people to play an

active role in civic life and democ-\nracy. Grassroots community organizations also have the capacity to har-\nness this community spirit and generate social and political change. 46\n\nUsing the protection afforded by the First Amendment, these advocacy\nand organizing efforts are a critical ingredient in our national political\nlife. In fields ranging from environmental protection to world peace, \nnonprofit and voluntary organizations have begun to exercise consider-\nable political power. Nonprofits play a powerful role in setting the terms\nof many public debates, in mobilizing key constituencies, and in coordi-\nnating grassroots campaigns to effect change at the local, state, national, \nand transnational levels. \n\n24 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\nChapter 3 considers how nonprofits represent an effective and power-\nful tool for responding to concrete public needs that the market and the \nstate fail to meet. On the questions of why nonprofit organizations come\ninto being and what role they play in society, a strong line of argument\nhas emerged. Starting in the 1970s and continuing into the 1980s, theo-\nries about nonprofits focused heavily on the idea of government and\nmarket failure. Researchers proposed the idea that nonprofit provision\nof particular services arises when either government is unable to meet\ndemand or when consumers are resistant to purchasing a given service\nin the for-profit marketplace. This positive theory of nonprofits em-\nbraced the subtle assumption that nonprofits were really just govern-\nment\u2019s partners, charged with helping to deliver needed services. Since\ngovernment and nonprofit organizations were thought to have the same\nbasic goals and values, collaboration between sectors was seen as largely\nunproblematic. Some of the progenitors of this early, foundational per-\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 25\n\n1.2 The four functions of nonprofit and voluntary action.  $\n\$ side\norientation\n\nSupply-side\norientation\n\nService delivery\n\nProvides needed services and\nresponds to government and\nmarket failure\n\nSocial entrepreneurship\n\nProvides a vehicle for\nentrepreneurship and creates\nsocial enterprises that\ncombine commercial and\ncharitable goals\n\nValues and faithCivic and political engagement\n\nMobilizes citizens for politics,\nadvocates for causes, and\nbuilds social capital within\ncommunities\n\nAllows volunteers, staff, and\ndonors to express values,\ncommitments, and faith\nthrough work\n\n\nspective argue that the future of the nonprofit sector lies in its capacity\nto cooperate and collaborate effectively with government, even though \ntensions between sectors appear to be rising. Chapter 3 presents the nearly models of nonprofit production, while raising new practical ques-\ntions about the interaction of nonprofits with government and the \nmarket. \n\nChapter 4 considers the essentially private character of nonprofit and\nvoluntary action that makes the sector an ideal vehicle for the expres-\nsion of personal values and spiritual beliefs. Nonprofit and voluntary or-\nganizations are places where believers of all sorts are welcome, some of\nwhom are motivated by faith, others by commitment to issues, and still\nothers by strongly held private values and norms. The value component\nof nonprofit work\u2014which goes beyond the rational, purposive function\nof that work\u2014is part of what defines the sector and attracts donors, vol-\nunteers, and entrepreneurs to nonprofit and voluntary action. The val-\nues that animate nonprofit and voluntary action can often be important\nsources for innovation and experimentation, as private visions of the\ncommon good are tested and refined. The discussion covers the contro-\nversial normative position that has evolved in recent years from this pos-\nitive analysis, which holds that the special visions of donors and entre-\npreneurs\u2014not the growing demands of the recipient

organizations and ntheir clients \u2014should define and shape nonprofit activity. It is important\nto note that when one shifts the focus of the normative analysis from re-\ncipients to donors, volunteers, and social entrepreneurs, the evaluative\ncriteria for the sector change radically. Instead of measuring outputs and\noutcomes for clients, evaluation looks at the subjective experience of\nthose funding and delivering the services. Because it flies in the face of \nthe more progressive ideas that have dominated thinking about the sec-\ntor, this particular part of the supply-side vision represents a way of see-\ning nonprofit and voluntary activity that challenges some of our com-\nfortable assumptions about nonprofit organizations. \n\nChapter 5 tracks one of most important changes in the sector over the\npast two decades\u2014namely, the growth of a new kind of social entrepre-\nneurship and the rise of commercial activities as a way of financing ag-\ngressive growth agendas. Rather than waiting for donors to support ini-\ntiatives with charitable dollars, more and more nonprofit managers are \nexposing their organizations to market forces. The rise of entrepreneur-\nship in nonprofit organizations is manifest in many different ways, in-\n\n26 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\ncluding the creation of new kinds of hybrid organizations, the influx of a\ngeneration of younger, more business-oriented managers, and a willing-\nness to rethink the traditional boundaries between for-profit and not-\nfor-profit enterprises. Many of the new entrepreneurial nonprofits ex-\nplicitly start out with the intention of producing social innovations that\nwill in turn create their own demand. This marks a major change from \nthe traditional idea of delivering services for which there is already a de-\nmand. To finance this start-up strategy, some social entrepreneurs have\ndeveloped funding plans that rely heavily on revenues from commercial\nventures of all kinds, not just charitable contributions or government\ngrants. Chapter 5 looks at both the theory and practice of nonprofit en-\ntrepreneurship.\n\nAfter reviewing the four core functions of the sector, Chapter 6 ex-\nplores emerging challenges connected to the sector\u2019s rapid growth and\nidentifies a few significant consequences that flow from seeing the sector\nas a diverse and pluralistic realm. The chapter, and the book as a whole, \nadvances a message connected to both the management of individual\nnonprofit organizations and the direction of the sector as a whole: each\nof the four functions of nonprofit activity is important in itself. But when\npursued in isolation and in excess, any of the functions can lead to im-\nbalance, at both the organizational level and the sectoral level. If individ-\nual nonprofits and the sector as a whole are seen as only engaging in po-\nlitical organizing and advocacy, charges of excessive politicization are \nlikely to arise sooner or later. If the sole focus of nonprofit activity is the nefficient delivery of publicly funded services, concerns about indepen-\ndence and vendorism will never be far away. If nonprofits do nothing but\nenact private values and interests, worries about particularism will al-\nmost certainly arise. If nonprofit activity comes to be focused too much\non the creation of income-generating ventures, objections related to\ncommercialism will be difficult to counter. Balance and a plurality of\npurposes thus turn out to be critical to sustaining nonprofit organiza-\ntions and to the sector\u2019s continued growth and success.\n\nAt a time when nonprofit and voluntary activity has been the subject\nof increasing public attention and academic study, the breadth and depth\nof our understanding of this phenomenon has been severely constrained\nby the lack of a clear statement of the sector\u2019s core activities, rationales,\nand dimensions. This book strives to respond to this need by presenting\nfour critical functions that the sector performs. While it does not pre-

\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 27\n\n\ntend that these functions entirely exhaust the range of purposes and ra-\ntionales that guide nonprofit and voluntary action, the book argues that\nmany of the most essential conceptual and policy problems within the\nsector can be usefully captured with this framework. The normative ar-\ngument of the book is simply that the sector cannot survive and gar-\nner financial, political, and volunteer support if it swings too far in the \ndirection of any particular function. In the long run, balance, achieved \nthrough the fulfillment of a diversity of functions, is ultimately essential\nwithin the vast range of nonprofit organizations and across the sector as \na whole. \n\nNonprofit and voluntary action can be a powerful force for good in so-\nciety. Yet a good many myths have grown up around these private orga-\nnizations that fulfill public purposes. In searching for the core functions\nof the nonprofit and voluntary sector, the book challenges some of these\nmyths and suggests that the nonprofit and voluntary sector is an evolv-\ning and at times contradictory realm that now faces a number of sig-\nnificant challenges to its continued growth and legitimacy. Rather than\nattempting to smooth over and resolve these tensions, the exposition\nhere deliberately brings them out in to the open. Ultimately, it is the di-\nversity of purposes and rationales embodied in nonprofit and voluntary\norganizations that make them increasingly visible and exciting vehicles\nfor the pursuit of common social goals. And it is the sector\u2019s diversity\nand flexibility that may well help nonprofit organizations to solve some\nof the pressing challenges they now confront.\n\n28 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\nCivic and Political Engagement Civic and Political Engagement\n\n2\n\nCivic and Political Engagement\n\nNonprofit and voluntary organizations respond to the deeply rooted\nneed of individuals to be part of something bigger than themselves. As\nan antidote to atomistic individualism, nonprofit and voluntary activity\nat the local, state, national, and transnational levels brings people out of\ntheir isolation and puts them in touch with others who share their con-\ncerns and interests. The connections forged when people are drawn into\ncivic space can be used to respond to community concerns, needs, and\ndemands. By virtue of their emphasis on expressive, associational activ-\nity, nonprofits allow individuals and communities to transform their\ncommitment into concrete collective action. When nonprofits speak di-\nrectly to important public needs and lead collectivities to devise effective\nsolutions to public problems, these diverse organizations\u2014ranging from\nblock clubs to national membership groups\u2014help overcome some of \nthe cynicism and distrust that stifle civic and political engagement. The \nspecial ability of nonprofit and voluntary activity to mobilize and con-\nnect individuals clearly has significant direct and indirect political impli-\ncations.1\n\nNonprofit and voluntary organizations are linked with the political\nprocess in six different ways, which range in character from nonpartisan\nto very partisan. First, nonprofits build trust, cohesion and social capital\nin communities. Through church groups, veterans\u2019 clubs, PTAs, and\nmany other kinds of organizations and associations, individuals find\nconnections to one another and build a sense of community and solidar-\nity that leads to greater enthusiasm for community life. This trust, or\n\u201csocial capital,\u201d represents a critical reservoir of good will and serves as\n\n29\n\n\na catalyst for civic and political engagement. Second, nonprofits pro-\nmote civic engagement directly by offering individuals a door that opens\nonto the public square and a tool for demonstrating commitment to\nsomething greater than narrow self-interest. Civic engagement skills are \nlearned and honed through nonprofit and voluntary action. Third,

non-\nprofits translate trust and civic engagement into direct political action by\norganizing people at the grassroots around interests and causes, by regis-\ntering voters and spurring them to get out the vote, and by organizing\ntown hall meetings and a host of other participation and empower-\nment activities aimed at bringing the individual into the public sphere. \nFourth, nonprofits are linked to politics through advocacy work. Orga-\nnized around broad issues and concerns, nonprofits play an important\nrole in informing and educating the public and policymakers. Advocacy\nefforts take place at the local, state, national, and transnational levels. \nFifth, nonprofits engage in direct lobbying around specific legislative\nissues. Almost every time government moves forward with a decision, \nlobbying on both sides of the issue occurs. Different from advocacy\nin that it focuses on specific bills of legislation, lobbying is a way to\ntranslate public concerns into legislative action. Sixth, nonprofits figure\nprominently in our electoral system. Campaign fundraising organiza-\ntions, political action committees, and a range of party institutions are \nall tax-exempt organizations. In recent years, cynicism about the role of\nmoneyed interests in politics has raised some difficult questions about nthis particular function of nonprofits. In NAS they work to build cohesion in communities and as they speak out\non issues, nonprofits enjoy freedom of association and speech under the \nFirst Amendment. While nonprofits have often had an adversarial rela-\ntionship with government, the diverse forms of their political activity\nare still guaranteed government protection. No matter what causes they\nseek to advance, nonprofits do not risk the loss of their protected status\nas long as they follow a few basic rules when exerting their fundamental\nrights to speech and association. There is no test of reasonableness when \nit comes to the political views of nonprofits, nor are there prohibitions\non coalitions\u2019 forming behind any peaceful cause imaginable. Of course, \nthis has led to the advocacy of policies and agendas that have been con-\ntroversial, often because they challenged majority positions. Still\nThe file is too long and its contents have been truncated.\n", "cloud doc url": null}, {"matched text": "\u301019\u2020source\u3011", "start idx": 1426, "end\_idx": 1437, "alt": null, "type": "file", "name": "On Being Nonprofit A Conceptual and Policy Primer (Peter Frumkin) (Z-Library).pdf", "id": "fileoOTG3NdAR1ccxURLJHM7n1fY", "source": "my\_files", "snippet": "\n\n\nOn Being Nonprofit\n\n\n\n\n\nOn Being Nonprofit\nA Conceptual and Policy Primer\n\nPeter Frumkin\n\nHARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS\n\nCambridge, Massachusetts\n\nLondon, England\n\n\nFor my parents, \nAllan and Jean\n\nCopyright \u00a9 2002 by the President and Fellows of Harvard College\n\nAll rights reserved\n\nPrinted in the United States of America\n\nFirst Harvard University Press paperback edition, 2005\n\nLibrary of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data\n\nFrumkin, Peter.\n\nOn being nonprofit: conceptual and policy primer / Peter Frumkin.\n\np. cm.\n\nIncludes bibliographical references and index. \n\nISBN 0-674-00768-9 (cloth)\n\nISBN 0-674-01835-4 (paper)\n\n1. Nonprofit organizations. I. Title.\n\nHD2769.15 .F78 recent years, the study of nonprofit and voluntary organizations has\nbeen a growth field, a fact that is apparent in the proliferation of non-\nprofit degree and certificate programs in schools of business and public\naffairs, the founding of new independent centers devoted to nonprofit\nresearch, and the steady increase in scholarship concerned with non-\nprofit organizations. To date, however, the study of nonprofit organiza-\ntions has yet to find a home in any single discipline. And this may well \nbe for the best. Our understanding of nonprofit organizations has bene-

\nfited from the attention of economists, political scientists, sociologists, \npsychologists, historians, and management scholars. In writing this \nbook, I have endeavored to bring together some of the most significant \nand contentious ideas about the nonprofit and voluntary sector and to\nintegrate at least some elements of the competing disciplinary perspec-\ntives that have emerged. This is, after all, a book about the nonprofit and \nvoluntary sector written by an organizational sociologist who teaches\nstrategic management in a public policy school. It is my sincere hope\nthat this book will cross disciplinary bounds and that it will serve as a\nuseful and clarifying overview of the pressing conceptual and policy\nproblems facing nonprofit organizations today.\n\nDividing nonprofit action into four broad functions, this book exam-\nines how nonprofit organizations promote civic and political engage-\nment, deliver critical services within communities, provide an institu-\ntional vehicle for social entrepreneurship, and allow the expression of\nvalues and faith. The core of the book explores the tensions and prob-\nlems that have arisen in each of these functional realms and the bound-\nary disputes that have broken out as nonprofit organizations have been\ndrawn into competition and collaboration with government and busi-\nness. In exploring the multiple roles of nonprofit organizations, I argue\nthat the long-term health and viability of nonprofit organizations de-\n\nv\n\n\npend on the achievement of balance among the four functions, so that\nno one function is allowed to dominate the other three. This has not al-\nways been achieved in recent years and the results have been painfully\nclear: charges of politicization, vendorism, commercialism, and particu-\nlarism have plagued nonprofit organizations. The argument developed\nhere is that only when nonprofits achieve important successes in each of\ntheir functions will they receive and sustain the financial support and \npublic acceptance that they need to continue to grow. In tackling these\nbroad and complex issues, I have aimed to provide a perspective on non-\nprofit activity that will be relevant to scholars and students approaching\nthe topic from a wide array of backgrounds and levels of familiarity. \n\nThe intellectual debts I have accumulated over the years are very\nlarge. From the very first moment I joined the faculty of Harvard Univer-\nsity\u2019s Kennedy School of Government and began to work on this book, I\nhave benefited greatly from the good counsel and insightful criticisms\nof Mark Moore and Christine Letts, who together helped launch the\nHauser Center for Nonprofit Organizations, where I have been a faculty\naffiliate. I am grateful to both of them for creating a place where it is pos-\nsible to do serious work within a community of scholars and students. \nMy faculty colleagues at the Hauser Center and within the broader Ken-\nnedy School of Government have all contributed directly or indirectly to\nthe completion of this book. Through numerous seminar presentations, \ne-mail exchanges, and hallway discussions over the years, their active\u2014\nsometimes aggressive\u2014questioning has led me to sharpen and improve\nmy arguments. I owe a special debt to Peter Dobkin Hall, who read and\ncommented on the entire manuscript and generously shared with me his\nencyclopedic knowledge of all things nonprofit. My understanding of \nthe nonprofit sector has been substantially enriched by friendships, con-\nversations, and collaborations over the years with Joseph Galaskiewicz, \nPaul Light, Steven Rathgeb Smith, Brint Milward, Barry Karl, Ellen\nCondliffe Lagemann, Marion Fremont-Smith, Allen Grossman, Eliza-\nbeth Keating, Donald Haider, David Reingold, and William Ryan.\n\nOne of the real pleasures of working at the Kennedy School of Gov-\nernment has been the opportunity to teach and work with a group of su-\nperb doctoral students, including especially Alice Andre-Clark, Gabriel\nKaplan, and

Mark Kim. For several years, Kennedy School students in\nmy class on the nonprofit sector patiently listened and questioned me\nas the ideas in this book were formed and developed. From the start, \n\nvi Preface\n\n\n\nShawn Bohen has expertly managed the Hauser Center\u2019s work and\ngrowth and, with great humor and patience, helped me navigate the ser-\npentine world of Harvard rules, regulations, and budgets, while also pro-\nviding the kind of advice and help that was necessary for seeing many\nprojects to completion. Jennifer Johnson provided wonderful research\nassistance throughout the writing of the book and helped bring the \nmanuscript to final form. Michael Aronson at Harvard University Press\nguided this book from an idea to a manuscript, arranged helpful reviews, \npatiently explained the publishing process to me, and made the whole\nprocess appear less mysterious.\n\nBehind the scenes of much of my research, a group of generous sup-\nporters have allowed me to pursue ideas wherever they led. It is a plea-\nsure to thank the Hauser Center for Nonprofit Organizations, Claude\nRosenberg of NewTithing Group, Patricia Brown of the Burton G.\nBettingen Corporation, Ted Halstead of New America Foundation, and\nMark Abramson of the PriceWaterhouseCoopers Endowment for the \nBusiness of Government, all of whom supplied critical financial sup-\nport for elements of my broader research agenda. Within the Kennedy\nSchool, Alan Altshuler, Ron Heifetz, and Fred Schauer furthered the \nproject at critical stages, and I am grateful for their help. \n\nFinally, my greatest debt is to my wife, Elizabeth, who encouraged me\nfrom my first day of graduate school and through all my subsequent re-\nsearch. Her unstinting support has made everything seem possible.\n\nPreface vii\n\n\n\nContents\n\n1 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 1\n\n2 Civic and Political Engagement 29\n\n3 Service Delivery 64\n\n4 Values and Faith 96\n\n5 Social Entrepreneurship 129\n\n6 Balancing the Functions of Nonprofit and\nVoluntary Action 163\n\nNotes 183\n\nIndex 209\n\n\n\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n1\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit\nand Voluntary Sector\n\nThe nonprofit and voluntary sector is the contested arena between the\nstate and the market where public and private concerns meet and where \nindividual and social efforts are united. Nonprofit and voluntary action\nexpresses a complex and at times conflicting desire to defend the pursuit\nof private individual aspirations, while at the same time affirming the nidea of a public sphere shaped by shared goals and values. For this \ndifficult balancing act to work, participation in the sector demands a\ncommitment to, among other things, expression, engagement, entrepre-\nneurship, and service. Constituted by both legally chartered nonprofit\norganizations and myriad informal groups and voluntary associations, \nthis sector occupies an increasingly critical and visible position in our\npolitical, social, and economic life.1 Yet despite its size and perceived\ninfluence, there is considerable uncertainty and confusion about its\nboundaries. The lines delimiting the sector have frequently been subject\nto challenge and revision, as funds and responsibilities have shifted back\nand forth among business, nonprofit, and government organizations.\nReaching consensus on the very definition of the nonprofit and volun-\ntary sector is difficult because many of the core features and activities of\nnonprofits increasingly overlap and compete with those of business and\ngovernment.\n\nThus, the nonprofit and voluntary sector is at once a visible and com-\npelling force in society and an elusive mass of contradictions. On the none hand, the rise of nonprofits is thought to have contributed to de-\nmocratization around the world, opening up societies and giving people\na voice and a mode of collective expression that has in too many cases\n\n1\n\n\nbeen suppressed. 2 In the United States, nonprofit and voluntary

organi-\nzations are seen as playing a central role in generating, organizing, and\nemboldening political opposition, working through national networks\nand building international linkages. Nonprofit and voluntary organiza-\ntions have also acted as practical vehicles for the delivery of a broad\nspectrum of community services, ranging from affordable housing to\ntheater performances to vocational training to health care. The nonprofit\nsector appears, therefore, to be a real and identifiable group of tax-ex-\nempt organizations that encourage political engagement and produce\nservices. The sector is in fact a documented economic powerhouse that\nemploys millions of people and accounts for a significant portion of the\nnation\u2019s gross domestic product. All of which makes the nonprofit sector\na strong and compelling concept that appears grounded in economic, \npolitical, and legal reality. \n\nOn the other hand, the nonprofit and voluntary sector is home to\nsuch a wide range of organizations that grouping them together into one\nentity is highly problematic. From the largest hospitals and universi-\nties (which fund their operations by collecting fees or tuition) to small\nmentoring programs and avant-garde arts organizations (which survive\non charitable contributions), nonprofits span a tremendous range of or-\nganizational forms. Many of these forms are stable and lasting, while \nothers are fragile and transient. Some of the organizations that are con-\nsidered part of the nonprofit sector, such as religious congregations and\nprivate membership organizations, operate without government fund-\ning. Other nonprofit organizations, particularly those that service the el-\nderly and poor, could not survive without the steady flow of funds from\nfederal, state, and local government. Beyond differences in funding, the\norganizations within the sector are balkanized by legal status, level of\nprofessionalization, and underlying purpose. \n\nThus, any exploration of the nonprofit and voluntary sector would\ndo well to begin by acknowledging its fundamentally contested nature. \nThis chapter reviews the difficulties in defining the central characteris-\ntics of nonprofit and voluntary organizations, the conflicting nature of \nthe words we use to describe this part of our world, and the evolving\nplace the sector occupies in America\u2019s fragmented and polarized political\nsphere. Throughout, the tensions inherent in the very idea of organiza-\ntions operating between the state and the market emerge again and\nagain. All of which leads to the analytic framework that guides this book $\n\$  The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\nin its exploration of the overarching functions of the nonprofit and vol-\nuntary sector.\n\nThree Features of Nonprofit and Voluntary Organizations\n\nAttempting to define the fundamental features of the disparate enti-\nties that constitute the nonprofit and voluntary sector is a complex and\ndaunting task. Yet there are at least three features that connect these\nwidely divergent entities: (1) they do not coerce participation; (2) they\noperate without distributing profits to stakeholders; and (3) they exist\nwithout simple and clear lines of ownership and accountability. Taken\ntogether, these three features might make nonprofit and voluntary orga-\nnizations appear weak, inefficient, and directionless, but nothing could\nbe further from the truth. In reality, these structural features give these\nentities a set of unique advantages that position them to perform impor-\ntant societal functions neither government nor the market is able to\nmatch.\n\nPerhaps the most fundamental of the three features is the sector\u2019s\nnoncoercive nature. Citizens cannot be compelled by nonprofit organi-\nzations to give their time or money in support of any collective goal.\nThis means that, in principle at least, nonprofits must draw on a large\nreservoir of good will. This noncoercive character is also what most\nstarkly differentiates the sector from

government, which can levy taxes, nimprison violators of the law, and regulate behavior in myriad ways. The \npower of coercion that the public sector possesses is a powerful tool for nmoving collectivities toward common ends, but it is also a source of\nstrife and contention. Trust in government is now low, 3 making the ef-\nfective use of state power more and more difficult as its legitimacy fades. \nFor nonprofit and voluntary organizations, these issues do not arise. \nFree choice is the coin of the realm: donors give because they choose to\ndo so. Volunteers work of their own volition. Staff actively seek employ-\nment in these organizations, often at lower wages than they might se-\ncure elsewhere. Clients make up their own minds that these organiza-\ntions have something valuable to offer. Though they stand ready to\nreceive, nonprofit and voluntary organizations demand nothing. As a \nconsequence, nonprofits occupy a moral high ground of sorts when\ncompared to public sector organizations that have the ability to compel\naction and coerce those who resist.\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 3\n\n\nIn some ways, the noncoercive character of the nonprofit and volun-\ntary sector situates it closer to the market than to government. Business\ndepends on the free choice of consumers in a competitive market where\nalternatives are often plentiful and where no firm has the capacity to\ncompel anyone to purchase its goods or services. Similarly, nonprofit or-\nganizations cannot coerce participation or consumption of their ser-\nvices. The sector makes choices available, rather than deciding for oth-\ners. When it comes to the mobilization of funds, the parallel between\nbusiness and nonprofits is equally clear. Just as no one forces anyone to hour shares or invest in enterprises, no one forces anyone to give or vol-\nunteer in the nonprofit world. The flow of resources to a nonprofit de-\npends entirely on the quality and relevance of its mission and its capac-\nity to deliver value. To the extent that a business firm or a nonprofit\norganization is performing well, investors and donors will be attracted\nto it. Should things take a turn for the worse, investment funds and phil-\nanthropic funds usually seek out other options quickly. \n\nThe second feature of nonprofit and voluntary organizations sharply\ndifferentiates them from business firms, however. While corporations\nare able to distribute earnings to shareholders, nonprofit and voluntary\norganizations cannot make such distributions to outside parties. Rather, nthey must use all residual funds for the advancement of the organiza-\ntion\u2019s mission. 4 By retaining residuals rather than passing them on to in-\nvestors, nonprofit organizations seek to reassure clients and donors that it is in takes precedence over the financial remuneration of any\ninterested parties. The nondistribution constraint has been seen as a tool\nthat nonprofits can use to capitalize on failures in the market. Since\nthere are certain services, such as child care and health care, that some\nconsumers feel uncomfortable receiving if the provider is profit driven, \nnonprofits are able to step in and meet this demand by promising that no\ninvestors will benefit by cutting corners or by delivering unnecessary\nservices.\n\nWhile the noncoercive feature of nonprofits brings nonprofits closer\nto business and separates them from government, the nondistribution\nconstraint pushes nonprofits closer to the public sector and away from\nthe private sector. Government\u2019s inability to pay out profits from the sale\nof goods or services is related to its need to be perceived as impartial and\nequitable. 5 With nonprofits, the nondistribution constraint also builds\nlegitimacy and public confidence, though this does not mean that spe-\n\n4 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\ncial powers are vested in these organizations. In both sectors, the non-\ndistribution constraint strongly reinforces

the perception that these enti-\nties are acting for the good of the public.\n\nThe third feature of nonprofit and voluntary organizations is that they\nhave unclear lines of ownership and accountability. 6 This trait sepa-\nrates these entities from both business and government. Businesses must\nmeet the expectations of shareholders or they risk financial ruin. The\nownership question in the business sector is clear and unambiguous:\nshareholders own larger or smaller amounts of equity in companies de-\npending on the number of shares held. Similarly, government is tethered\nto a well-identified group of individuals, namely voters. Executive and\nlegislative bodies\u2014and the public agencies they supervise at the federal, \nstate, and local levels\u2014must heed the will of the electorate if they are to\npursue public purposes effectively and retain the support and legitimacy\nneeded to govern. There is also a long tradition in the United States of\nconceiving government as \u201cbelonging\u201d to citizens, though the ways in\nwhich this ownership claim can be exercised are severely limited. In the\nnonprofit sector, clear lines of ownership and accountability are absent. 7\n\nNonprofit and voluntary organizations must serve many masters, \nnone of which is ultimately able to exert complete control over these or-\nganizations. Donors, clients, board members, workers, and local com-\nmunities all have stakes, claims, or interests in nonprofit and voluntary\norganizations. Yet none of these parties can be clearly identified as the \nkey ownership group. The relative strength of these ownership claims\ndepends on how an organization is funded and on its chosen mission. 8\n\nNonprofit organizations that depend heavily on charitable contributions\nare often held closely accountable by their donors, some of whom be-\nlieve that as social investors they have a real stake in the organizations\nto which they contribute. Nonprofits that are largely driven by service \nfees or commercial revenues are in a different position. While these \nmore commercial organizations do not have donors asserting claims\nover them, social entrepreneurs and professional staff may view them-\nselves as the key stakeholders in these more businesslike organizations. \n\nOften, however, the lines of ownership and accountability are ren-\ndered more complex by the fact that many nonprofit organizations com-\nbine funding from multiple sources\u2014foundations, corporations, and\ngovernment\u2014with earned income, making it hard to point to any par-\nticular party as the key stakeholder to whom these special institutions\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 5\n\n\nmust answer.9 One might be tempted to point out that nonprofit and \nvoluntary organizations are almost always governed by boards, and to\npropose this as a solution to the ownership and accountability issue. Un-\nfortunately, board members are not owners. They are stewards who are\nheld responsible for the actions of their organization. In the end, non-\nprofit and voluntary organizations are authorized to act in the public in-\nterest by the communities in which they operate, though the lines of ac-\ncountability are weaker than those in the public sector and the lines of\nownership far more obscure than in the business sector. \n\nThese three features of nonprofit organizations are not without con-\ntroversy and contention. In fact, each has been called into question in\nrecent years. First, the noncoercive nature of the sector has been chal-\nlenged by the growing tendency to mandate community service or vol-\nunteer work. In the case of welfare reform, many states have required aid\nrecipients to complete a community service requirement in order to con-\ntinue receiving their monthly support payments. 10 A growing number of high schools now make volunteering with a local organization a condi-\ntion for graduation. In addition, there have long been parts of the non-\nprofit landscape where strong norms are enforced on those who

have\ncommitted to membership. Within professional associations, licenses to\npractice medicine, law, and other callings are granted and denied by\nnonprofit entities.11 Within many religions, the behavior of adherents is\nseverely constrained by doctrine. In some neighborhoods, independent\ncommunity groups have been granted the power to plan and constrain\nfuture development by residents. The exercise of power may be subtle\nin some cases. For example, many private funders exercise consider-\nable influence over the recipients of their grants. This influence can take nthe form of a gentle suggestion or a condition of support that pro-\ngrams be revamped. 12 Although the constraints imposed in each case\nfollow a decision to participate and join, the power of some nonprofits\nover groups of individuals is considerable. In each and all such in-\nstances, 13 the noncoercive character of these organizations is called into\nquestion.\n\nSecond, the nondistribution constraint of nonprofit organizations has\nlikewise been under assault from a number of different directions. In re-\ncent years, increased scrutiny of the high salary levels of many nonprofit\nexecutives has led some to ask whether the \u201cprofits\u201d\u2014or, more accu-\nrately, the increased program revenues\u2014are not in fact being routinely\ndistributed to staff in the form of generous compensation and benefit\n\n6 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\npackages. 14 In the area of capitalization, large nonprofit organizations\nhave been aggressive in raising funds through bond offerings, which\ndo not offer investors the ownership stake that stock offerings do, but\nwhich have the effect of opening up major capital flows into the non-\nprofit sector. The accumulation of capital in the form of large endow-\nments has also called into question the boundary between business and nnonprofit organizations: endowment funds, by their nature, are not used\nto fulfill an organization\u2019s immediate needs. Instead, they are invested in\nstocks, real estate, and other speculative investments designed in the \nlong run to maximize financial return. This is a strategic move that some\nhave characterized as contrary to the public purposes of nonprofit orga-\nnizations.15 Making the boundary between nonprofits and business firms\neven more opaque, at least one study has argued that the nondistri-\nbution constraint does not significantly increase consumer confidence\nin the trustworthiness of nonprofits compared to business firms.16\n\nThird, the ownerless character of nonprofit and voluntary organiza-\ntions has come under fire as the legal claims of nonprofit stakeholders\nhave evolved. The courts have held that only members (in the case of a\nmembership organization), trustees or directors, and the attorney gen-\neral in the state where the nonprofit is located have legal standing to\ncontest the action of a charitable corporation. Over the years, however, \nthe power of trustees and directors has grown substantially, not to the \npoint where they can claim ownership of the assets of a nonprofit, but to\nthe point where boards now have tremendous leeway in the way they\noperate a charitable organization.17 While these claims have rarely come\nto equal those of ownership, the lines of accountability have been drawn\nmore sharply, particularly as questions about the transfer of assets have\ncome up when nonprofit organizations have attempted to convert to for-\nprofit status. 18\n\nThe ultimate result of these debates and trends is that the defining fea-\ntures of nonprofit organizations are evolving and are the subject of con-\nsiderable debate. The notion that there is some simple and unambiguous\ntest that can be developed to decide what sector an organization belongs\nto is no longer reasonable. While the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the states have developed statutes and rules that define and regulate\nthese special institutions, a different and far more complex reality has\nemerged. The legal code is often of limited value in the effort to deter\nmine which organizations are really nonprofit and voluntary in their\noperation.\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 7\n\n\nComposition of the Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\nIn the United States today, there are more than one and a half million\nregistered nonprofit organizations, as well as several million informally\norganized community groups. The formally registered organizations fall\ninto two broad and porous categories: those that serve the public and\nthose that serve members. The public-serving organizations, classified\nunder section 501(c)3 of the IRS code, operate in almost every imagin-\nable field of human endeavor, and include, among countless others, so-\ncial service agencies helping children, the elderly, and the poor; inde-\npendent schools and private colleges; community clinics and hospitals; nthink tanks; environmental organizations; cultural groups such as muse-\nums, theaters, and historical societies; and a range of international assis-\ntance organizations. They are the most visible and recognizable part of\nthis organizational universe. But substantial resources are concentrated\nin the memberserving or mutual benefit organizations, which include\ncredit unions, business leagues, service clubs, veterans\u2019 organizations, \nand trade associations. They tackle problems ranging from the most\ncomplex issues of business policy to the most prosaic challenges of \nsmall-town life. Also included in the sector (though not filing forms an-\nnually with the IRS) is a vast array of churches, synagogues, and \nmosques that form the foundation of the nation\u2019s religious life. While we\ntend to think of congregations as membership organizations, they are \ntreated differently by government and are not subject to the same forms\nof oversight as other member-serving nonprofits. \n\nWhile the largest and better-financed nonprofit organizations receive\nthe bulk of public attention, important work is done by the army of\nless visible associations, clubs, networks, and groups through which\ncommunities come together and act. 19 There is considerable dispute as \nto whether the legally chartered nonprofit organizations share enough\ntraits with informal voluntary associations to justify including both\ngroups in one sector. 20 However, leaving these grassroots associations\nout of the picture grants far too much deference to the tax treatment of\nnonprofits and ignores the fact that informal associations and formal\nnonprofits both eschew the distribution of profits, are noncoercive, and \nhave no owners. \n\nPublic awareness of the sector is rapidly increasing, though surpris-\ningly little is known about the underlying purposes and values that ani-\n\n8 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\nmate nonprofit and voluntary action or the vehicles through which these\nvalues and purposes are channeled. In part, this is because these activi-\nties reflect a sometimes confusing agglomeration of strongly held private\nvalues, as well as a set of complex public purposes. The sector can thus\nbe conceived as a tent covering public-serving charities, member-serv-\ning organizations, and a range of informal organizations, including vol-\nuntary and grassroots associations (see Figure 1.1). \n\nThis diverse and at times contradictory group of entities comprises or-\nganizations and associations that are neither part of the state nor fully\nengaged in the market. The sector\u2019s solutions to community and public\nproblems at times represent a conscious disavowal of commercial mar-\nkets and a realization that some exchanges are simply better conducted\nunder terms of mutuality and trust than under the strict dictate of caveat\nemptor.21 Using charitable contributions, many nonprofit and voluntary\norganizations can deliver services to clients who are unable to pay. At\nother times, nonprofit and voluntary action represents an attempt to\nmove beyond government action to find solutions to public problems\nthat a majority of citizens are unable or unwilling to support.

Nonprofits $\n$  The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector  $9\n$ .1 Elements of the nonprofit and voluntary

sector. \n\nThe\nnonprofit\n\nand\nvoluntary\n\nsector\n\nMember-\nserving\n\nnonprofits\n\nVoluntary\nassociations\n\nPublic-

\nserving\n\nnonprofits\n\n\ncan and do speak to community needs that lie outside the priorities of \nthe median voter. But the position of this group of organizations in rela-\ntion to the market and the state is far more complex and changeable\nthan these simple claims of differentiation might lead one to believe. In\nsome fields of activity within the sector, intense commercialism has\neroded the moral high ground of these organizations and transformed\nnonprofits into shadow businesses that compete actively for clients able\nto pay for the services they offer. In other fields, nonprofits have lost\ntheir autonomy from government and have come to serve as dutiful im-\nplementers of public sector programs and priorities. The lack of clarity\nin the identity of nonprofit and voluntary organizations in relation to\nbusiness and government becomes ever more evident as soon as one\nconsiders the range of names used to speak about these entities. \n\nWhat\u2019s in a Name?\n\nThe process of arriving at a single term to designate this sphere of activ-\nity has been long and conflicted. Although the term \u201cnonprofit and vol-\nuntary sector\u201d is common today, many other terms have been devised\nover the years. The long-standing confusion over terminology can be intraced to the diversity of activities that need to be covered by whatever\nterm is chosen. 22 Programs are delivered through both formal and infor-\nmal organizations, carried out by both salaried and volunteer staff, and\nsupported through donations, contracts, and commercial revenues. As a\nconsequence, the formal organizations that constitute the sector have at\nvarious times and for various reasons been called \u201cthe tax-exempt sec-\ntor, \u201d \u201cthe nongovernmental sector, \u201d \u201cthe independent sector, \u201d \u201cthe third\nsector, \u201d \u201cthe civil society sector, \u201d \u201cthe commons, \u201d \u201cthe charitable sec-\ntor, \u201d \u201cthe voluntary sector, \u201d \u201cthe nonproprietary sector, \u201d and \u201cthe non-\nprofit sector. \u201d The terminological debate continues today. Each of the \nmany terms that has emerged over time has had its own historical and npolitical baggage. A brief review of these terms will illustrate the scope\nof the sector, even if a definitive defense of any particular term is impos-\nsible. \n\n0ne of the earliest names attached to these organizations was in some\nways the narrowest and the most descriptively accurate: \u201ctaxexempt.\u201d\nAfter the ratification of the Sixteenth Amendment to the Constitution\nand the establishment of the national income tax in 1913, Congress\n\n10 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\ngranted tax-exempt status to those organizations that were specifically\n\u201corganized and operated exclusively for charitable, scientific, and edu-\ncational purposes.\u201d Later additions included a long series of very spe-\ncific purposes, including \u201cprevention of cruelty to children or animals\u201d\n(1918), \u201ccommunity chest, fund, or foundation\u201d (1921), and \u201ctesting\nfor public safety\u201d (1954). The categories of taxexemption have shifted\nover time; today there are more than twenty different specific categories\nof tax-exempt organizations delineated under the Internal Revenue\nCode. The arbitrariness of these narrow categories can best be seen to-\nday in the fact that international sports organizations are specifically rec-\nognized, whereas health organizations are not. But this is of little conse-\nquence, since the vast majority of public-serving nonprofits file today\nunder the catch-all category 501(c)(3). For a time, the moniker \u201ctax-ex-\nempt organizations\u201d was widely used inside

government and within the nlegal community because it pointed \u2014or at least appeared to point\u2014to\nthe black letter of government regulation. Yet because this approach did\nnot capture the huge number of clubs, associations, and groups that\nhave never been formally registered with the IRS, it fell out of favor and\nwas replaced with others. \n\nIn the 1970s, efforts to find a broader and more inclusive term led to a\nwhole series of names that aimed at positioning the sector in opposi-\ntion to government. Today, the term \u201cnongovernmental organization\u201d\n(NGO) remains popular around the world. It is used to denote the array\nof organizations that pursue public purposes through largely private\nmeans. It covers both indigenous organizations working within particu-\nlar countries overseas and international organizations that work around\nthe world. While not specifically limited to a particular field of activity, \nwhen the term \u201cnongovernmental organization\u201d is used today, it usually indenotes an organization that works to promote such things as rural de-\nvelopment, education, environmental quality, and community health. \nWhat is interesting about the term \u201cnongovernmental\u201d is that it defines\nthese independent organizations in opposition to government, rather\nthan in opposition to business firms. One possible explanation for the \npopularity of this term internationally is the power and dominance that \nthe state enjoys in many developing countries and the relative absence\nof organized opposition. The sector is thus defined as that which is not\npart of the state, rather than that which is not oriented toward profit-\nmaking. This choice also implicitly reflects the oppositional role of lo-\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 11\n\n\ncal nongovernmental organizations, which do in fact challenge govern-\nments and hold them accountable. In some countries, small, informal\norganizations within the broader NGO sector are at times termed \u201cpeo-\nple\u2019s organizations\u201d and \u201ccommunity-based organizations, \u201d as a way of\ndifferentiating them from larger, more formal institutions. The label\n\u201cnongovernmental\u201d remains firmly entrenched in current usage, partic-\nularly when Americans seek to distinguish between American nonprofit\norganizations and international NGOs.\n\nThe term \u201cindependent sector\u201d came into popular usage in the 1980s\nand can be traced to a particular event\u2014namely, the founding of Inde-\npendent Sector, the national trade association representing both grant-\nmaking and grant-receiving organizations. 23 Founded in 1979, the group\nconsolidated two existing associations and sought to unify the motley\nworld of foundations and nonprofit organizations. By advancing the use\nof the term \u201cindependent sector, \u201d organizers of the association wanted\nto emphasize the capacity of these organizations to devise solutions free\nfrom the market and political pressures. The only problem with this\nterm is that over time it became increasingly obvious that nonprofits\nwere neither independent from government nor free from the pressures\nof the marketplace. As government funding for social service and health\nnonprofits has risen sharply, many have come to view nonprofit organi-\nzations as engaged in important collaborative relationships with govern-\nment. Independence from government has come to be seen as more of a\nwish than a reality. Similarly, the idea that nonprofit organizations oper-\nate independently from the market has been called into question by the ngrowing number of cross-sector partnerships, joint marketing agree-nments, and nonprofit commercial ventures. \n\nAt times, the term \u201cthird sector\u201d has been in vogue. Popularized by\nseveral early researchers in the field of nonprofit and voluntary action, 24\n\nthis term had the advantage of covering both formally constituted non-\nprofit organizations and the countless informal grassroots

organizations\nthat populate the sector. The idea that nonprofit and voluntary action\nwas somehow third in line after government and business rubbed some\npeople the wrong way, however. It seemed to imply a kind of inferiority\nand subsidiarity that few in the sector were willing to concede. While\nthe term \u201cthird sector\u201d is still sometimes used in the research commu-\nnity, the practitioner community rarely uses it. Like \u201cnonprofit\u201d and\n\n12 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\n\u201cnongovernmental,\u201d the term \u201cthird sector\u201d seems to define these orga-\nnizations in isolation from the other sectors. \n\nThe term \u201ccivil society\u201d was coined by the classic writers of political\ntheory, and has regained currency of late. The modern idea of civil soci-\nety plays a prominent role in the work of Hobbes, Montesquieu, and \nHegel, who used it to refer to the broad private realm outside the state. \nOne of the problems with using the term today is that \u201ccivil society\u201d tra-\nditionally encompassed everything from the family to the church to the \nbusiness corporation. Still, the term is acquiring popularity both in the\nUnited States and internationally, and it has lately come to refer to some-\nthing more concrete than the huge and abstract private realm outside\nthe state. In practice, it has come to denote a set of voluntary mediating\ninstitutions that invite individuals to come together to pursue shared in-\nterests, values, and commitments. Over the past decade, \u201ccivil society\norganizations\u201d has come to compete with \u201cnongovernmental organiza-\ntions\u201d among people interested in indigenous social movements around\nthe world, ranging from small local organizations to large international\ninstitutions.\n\nMore recently, yet another solution to the name game was proposed. \nInstead of a term that either defined the essential characteristic of these\norganizations or that situated these organizations in relation to gov-\nernment and the market, a new form of reference was proposed: \u201cthe\ncommons.\u201d Advocates for the term argued that the vast landscape of\nnonprofit and voluntary action constitutes a special terrain of shared\nconcerns.25 \u201cThe commons\u201d was intended to solve some of the prob-\nlems associated with previous attempts at naming the sector. It denoted\nthe vast array of relationships between benefactors, intermediaries, and \nbeneficiaries that constitutes a space in which associative communities\ncan operate freely. Linked to the Greek term koinonia, \u201cthe commons\u201d\nemphasizes free participation, common purpose, shared goods, a sense\nof mutuality, and a commitment to fairness. 26 A critical part of what\ndistinguishes \u201cthe commons\u201d from other attempts to delineate the non-\nmarket and nonstate realm of activity is that the definition focuses not\njust on what kinds of purposes are accomplished, but also on the ways\nin which they are accomplished. By pointing to the features of koinonia, \n\u201cthe commons\u201d defines the boundary of the sector in ethical terms.\n\nIn several European countries today, the dominant term is \u201cthe chari-\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 13\n\n\ntable sector, \u201d which captures the critical philanthropic character of these\norganizations and their activities. The very use of the term \u201ccharity, \u201d\nhowever, harks back to Victorian England, the settlement house move-\nment, and the class elitism associated with \u201cpoor aid\u201d and \u201calms giving.\u201d\nBecause self-help and community empowerment have become rallying\npoints for the sector, the idea of calling this part of society \u201ccharitable\u201d\noffends some people because it puts the spotlight on the contributions\nof elite patrons and donors, not on the efforts of activists, caregivers, and \nclients. The term also implies that much of the work of the sector is infunded through private gifts, when in reality government funding and inearned

income now fuel large parts of the sector. \n\n\u201cThe voluntary sector\u201d has been in use intermittently for decades, \nboth in the United States and abroad. One clear advantage of the term is \nthat it focuses on the vast landscape of formal and informal organiza-\ntions that work for the public good. It is a way of including the millions\nof neighborhood-based groups that operate without legal recognition.\nYet the name has been criticized at times for obscuring the growing pro-\nfessionalism of nonprofit activity, a subject of considerable sensitivity. As \npart of the process of receiving more and more funding from public sec-\ntor agencies through contractual relationships, many nonprofit manag-\ners now take great pride in the fact that they have removed all vestiges of\namateurism associated with volunteerism and have replaced it with the \nprofessional work of highly trained people. \n\nMost recently, some people dissatisfied with the existing alternatives\nhave begun using the term \u201cnonproprietary organizations\u201d in order to\nhighlight the ownerless character of these entities. In contrast to busi-\nness firms that are proprietary, nonproprietary organizations are not\nlinked to a clear owner or ownership group. This alternative has been\nadvanced because the term \u201cnonprofit\u201d obscures the fact that many\n\u201cnonproprietaries\u201d do in fact generate surplus revenue, though they do\nnot directly distribute their earnings to shareholders or owners. While\nthis term has the benefit of drawing a clear line between business firms\nand nonprofits, it does not resolve the question of what differentiates\nnonprofits from government agencies, which are also nonproprietary. \n\nOf the many competing options, the term \u201cnonprofit sector\u201d has been\nthe most widely used over time. Rather than defining these organiza-\ntions in terms of the special privilege they enjoy of being free from taxa-\ntion, the term points in a different and less contentious direction by em-\n\n14 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\n\nphasizing the benevolent character of the sector. Though there is some\nquestion as to when exactly the term \u201cnonprofit sector\u201d came into use, \nthe consensus is that it is a product of the 1950s and 1960s. The term\n\u201cnonprofit\u201d focuses on one of the three defining features mentioned\nabove\u2014namely, that these organizations are not intended to generate\nprofits and distribute them to investors. Since this term distinguishes\nnonprofit organizations from business corporations, some observers\nhave argued that it was actually designed to confer a kind of legitimacy\nand trustworthiness. 27 In recent years, the substantial increase in com-\nmercial revenues and executive salaries within the nonprofit sector has\nled many to question just how unprofitable the sector truly is. Still, the \nlabel \u201cnonprofit sector\u201d has the benefit of currency and simplicity.\n\nBecause the sector comprises both legally chartered nonprofit organi-\nzations and countless informal groups and voluntary associations, I will\nuse the somewhat cumbersome though descriptively accurate \u201cnon-\nprofit and voluntary sector\u201d to denote the organizations occupying an\nincreasingly critical and visible position in our political, social, and eco-\nnomic life. Though not perfect, the term points accurately to the target\npopulation of organizations that are emerging as critical actors even\nthough they operate without coercion, profits, or owners. This is a com-\npromise solution that many researchers working in this field use, though\nsome fall back on \u201cnonprofit sector\u201d for brevity\u2019s sake. Though it does\nnot please everyone, the term does meet the requirement of being broad\nenough to cover the range of organizations and groups that are acting\nprivately for some collective good.\n\nUnderlying all the names that have been used to describe these enti-\nties is the fact that even when agreement is reached on a single appro-\npriate name, it is

not entirely clear that this complex and varied set of or-\nganizations constitutes a single coherent societal \u201csector.\u201d28 In many\nways, the word \u201csector\u201d is just as problematic as \u201cindependent, \u201d \u201cthird, \u201d\n\u201cnongovernmental, \u201d and all the terms that have preceded it. An impor-\ntant part of the problem is the lack of consistency across the organiza-\ntions that are said to be part of this sector. After all, the sector includes\norganizations that cater to the narrow needs and desires of their mem-\nberships, as well as organizations that have broad public service mis-\nsions.29 The sector is also home to highly institutionalized organizations\nwith millions of dollars in revenues and informally organized groups\nwith little or no money. The sector includes political parties that exist to\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 15\n\n\n\nshape public policy and service delivery organizations that depend on nthe political process to deliver needed funds. The sector counts as its\nconstituents both foundations that give away money30 and a multitude\nof organizations that seek grants, as well as a growing number of organi-\nzations that depend on fees and commercial revenues. Thus, given the \ngreat diversity of formal and informal structures, the varieties of pur-\nposes pursued, and the range of financing systems used to support these\norganizations, the very use of the word \u201csector\u201d is troublesome because\nit implies far more consistency than may be present. Some scholars of\nnonprofits thus maintain that the idea of a coherent sector may be an in-\nvention, which has begun to outlive its usefulness and now merely pro-\nvides cover for a large and diverse group of organizations that have little\nin common. 31\n\nYet, by defining a set of activities that are neither part of government\nnor part of the market, 32 we acknowledge that there is a sphere where \ncoercion is not used, where profits are not the principal motive, and \nwhere lines of ownership are not clearly drawn. Why nonprofit and vol-\nuntary organizations exist and what functions they perform are among\nthe central topics of this book. Before presenting a framework for think-\ning about these issues, it is important to recognize some of the political\ncleavages that the very idea of a nonprofit and voluntary sector creates. \n\nThe Politics of the Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\nThe nonprofit and voluntary sector occupies an ambiguous and at times\ncontentious position in the current American political scene. Just as few\npeople agree on the right name to use to describe these organizations, \nAmericans are likewise engaged in heated debate about the sector\u2019s un-\nderlying politics. Today, for quite different reasons, nonprofit and volun-\ntary organizations are embraced by both conservatives and liberals. How\ncan this be? The answer lies in the fact that the sector comprises a great\nnumber of complex, multidimensional organizations that appeal simul-\ntaneously to many constituencies. The fact that both sides of the politi-\ncal spectrum applaud and see the potential of nonprofit and voluntary\norganizations, far from revealing some underlying weakness, ultimately\nreflects the sector\u2019s strength and enduring relevance.\n\nFor at least three reasons, nonprofit and voluntary organizations have, \nparticularly from the 1960s forward, represented a tremendous resource\n\n16 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\nand ally to liberals. First, a natural affinity between liberals and non-\nprofit workers quickly became apparent, since those willing to toil in\noften low-paying or voluntary positions\u2014and frequently in difficult cir-\ncumstances\u2014constitute a self-selected group of socially committed in-\ndividuals dedicated to the idea of making a difference and initiating\nchange. As membership in labor unions declined, thus eroding one of nthe traditional bases of the Democratic party, the rise of nonprofit social\nservice agencies in the 1970s came at a very opportune moment. Not\nonly could nonprofit organizations serve as new channels through\nwhich social programs could be delivered, but they also represented a\nnew and important space in which potential supporters of progressive\npolicies might well be located.33\n\nThe second reason liberals were attracted to the sector as a whole was\nmore operational. Nonprofit organizations were seen as an ideal and un-\ntainted partner to government, one that could most effectively deliver\nneeded services to the most disadvantaged populations. As concern over\nthe impact of Great Society programs grew and as distrust of govern-\nment increased, nonprofits came to be seen as neutral and legitimizing\nforces with the capacity to give large human service initiatives a more di-\nverse, pluralistic face. 34 The funding crunch that most nonprofit organi-\nzations face on a continuing basis appeared to put government in a posi-\ntion to use its substantial resources, in the form of contracts and grants, \nto gain control over a whole new range of community actors and prob-\nlems. At the same time, nonprofits represented an ideal \u201cbottom-up\u201d ap-\nproach to implementation, one that empowered the grassroots level and \nthat gave government tremendous leverage for each dollar spent. \n\nThird and finally, liberals were attracted by the political activity of \nmany nonprofits and their ability to mobilize groups around issues and\nconcerns in a distinctive way. Unlike corporations, which are beholden\nto shareholders and the bottom line, and unlike government, which is\nbound by the limits of the Constitution and the pressures of public opin-\nion, nonprofit organizations have a great deal more freedom to oper-\nate. This flexibility lends itself well, in principle, to the pursuit of pro-\ngressive, alternative agendas. Moreover, since many advocacy nonprofits\nseek to give voice to populations that have long been excluded from the \npolitical debate, liberals continue to view the broader nonprofit sector as\na means to exert pressure for social change and justice. 35\n\nChanges in the national political climate since the 1980s coincided\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 17\n\n\nwith a very different set of ideas about the nonprofit sector. Instead of\nconsidering nonprofits a potential source of political and social change, \nconservatives were attracted by three completely different features of\nnonprofits. First, they believed that nonprofit organizations might well\nrepresent an appealing alternative to direct public expenditures on so-\ncial programs that conservatives believed had not produced results.36\n\nQuestions about whether the War on Poverty had failed were in the air, \nespecially in the early 1980s. By encouraging private charities to take\nresponsibility for local community needs, conservatives believed they\ncould make an effective argument for shrinking government. After all, if\nchurches and community groups were able to function with voluntary\ncontributions of time and money, the need for an ever-growing number\nof public spending programs would surely be diminished. Compared to\ntaxation and national spending, private charity and volunteerism were\nseen as preferred means of solving social problems because they permit-\nted greater individual freedom and choice. A strong and vital nonprofit\nand voluntary sector fit well with the emerging ideas of both devolution\nand privatization, two mantras of the conservative movement. As gov-\nernment functions were pushed \u201cdown\u201d from the federal level to the\nstate and local levels, and transferred \u201cout\u201d of government to private\nproviders through contracting, nonprofits were ideally situated to de-\nliver services that once had been the province of \u201cbureaucrats\u201d in the na-\ntion\u2019s capital.37\n\nSecond, conservatives also argued that nonprofits, particularly faith-\nbased nonprofits, were in a position to bring to social programs

some-\nthing that public entitlements had long lacked\u2014namely, a moral or spir-\nitual component. 38 Faith-based nonprofits were seen as willing to make\ndemands on the recipients of charity and require a change of character\nand behavior in exchange for assistance. At the same time, given that\nmany nonprofits are fueled by volunteer labor and private contributions, \nconservatives were attracted to the idea of nonprofits because they rep-\nresented the ideal of self-help and independence. This was a powerful\nfeature that, conservatives argued, was perilously missing from public\nassistance programs. 39 For those who believed that public entitlements\nbred dependence and complacency, the idea of delivering not just a\ncheck but a moral and spiritual message was a very strong attraction. \n\nFinally, for conservatives, nonprofit organizations were also a poten-\ntial wellspring of innovation, representing a plurality of local solutions\n\n18 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\n\nto social problems and a powerful alternative to the ongoing search for\nuniform national solutions to public problems. Grounded in an ethos of\nself-help and respecting regional cultural variations, voluntary action fit\nwell with a growing sense among conservatives that a broad range of al-\nternatives to an expanding state needed to be actively cultivated. By giv-\ning local organizations a chance to try their hand at program implemen-\ntation, conservatives believed that good ideas would percolate up from\ncommunities. Conservatives argued that expenditures on federal social\nwelfare and education programs should not be increased. Instead, funds\ncould be used most effectively and creatively when channeled through\nlocal groups that were more in touch with the diverse and changing\nneeds of the people. Nonprofit organizations thus represented a way of\nbreaking through the red tape of Washington to find new approaches\nto longstanding problems. Nonprofits, conservatives maintained, could\nserve as a battering ram for policy innovation. 40\n\nAt first blush, it might appear that the capacity of nonprofit and vol-\nuntary organizations to speak to both liberals and conservatives implies\neither a split and conflicted identity or a simple lack of political scruples.\nIn reality, the sector is a remarkably complex entity, one that is capa-\nble\u2014like an inkblot\u2014of evoking a broad range of reactions and in-\nterpretations. Because it simultaneously supports the autonomy of the \nprivate individual actor while affirming the importance of shared and \npublic purposes, the politics of nonprofit and voluntary action can take\non many different meanings. The ability to speak across, or rather above, \ntraditional political boundaries has become one of the most powerful\nfeatures of the sector, and this trait has led to its growth and popularity, \nparticularly among young people. \n\nThe Two Dimensions of Nonprofit and Voluntary Action\n\nGiven the confusion over what to call this sector and the complex and at\ntimes confused politics that have surrounded it, the goal of this small\nbook is to help shape our understanding of the many different ways one\ncan approach the core functions of these independent organizations. To\nmake this task easier, I organize my exposition of the central functions\nof voluntary and nonprofit organizations along two broad conceptual\ndistinctions. The first critical distinction concerns how the sector is\nexplained; the question is whether nonprofit and voluntary activity is\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector  $19\n\n$  voluntary Sector  $19\n$ supply\u2014that is, whether it can best be\nunderstood as a response to unmet demands or whether it is taken to be \nan important supply function that creates its own demand. The second\ndistinction concerns how the sector is justified; here the issue is whether\nthe value of nonprofit and voluntary action is seen as residing in the in-\nstrumental character of the outcomes that are generated for society or in\nthe

inherently expressive quality of the activities themselves that reward\nthose who undertake them. These are complex and difficult distinctions, \nwhich will be discussed in turn and then brought together to form the \nconceptual framework for the analysis that constitutes the core of the \nbook. \n\nStarting with the distinction between demand and supply, it is easy\nto see nonprofit and voluntary action as responding to two quite differ-\nent but important forces. 41 The demand-side perspective starts with the \npremise that the sector exists by virtue of the broader social context\nwithin which it is embedded and that its activities are responsive to the \ndemands of the public or its members. Thus, nonprofits exist because \nthey are able to meet important social needs. Urgent public problems\nsuch as illiteracy, drug addiction, and violence demand solutions, and \text{nthe nonprofit sector exists to respond to the powerful pull of such is-\nsues. The demand-side approach to nonprofit activity has both descrip-\ntive and normative dimensions. Descriptive demand-side theories focus\non patterns of nonprofit formation and growth. In the 1970s, researchers\nproposed detailed economic models and explanations for nonprofits\u2019 be-\nhavior,42 most of which started with the assumption that nonprofits\nfulfill important demands that for one reason or another the market and \ngovernment are unable or unwilling to meet. This led to the broad and \npopular belief that nonprofits were really gap-filling entities that histori-\ncally have arisen when public needs were sufficiently strong. \n\nOn a more normative level, the demand-side approach to nonprofit\norganizations has spawned a literature focusing on the social and politi-\ncal responsibilities of nonprofit organizations\u2014defined in relation to the\ndemands of the neediest members of society. Starting with the claim that\nthe tax exemption accorded these institutions conveys an obligation to\nhelp, many people have made the normative argument that nonprofit or-\nganizations should seek to assist the most disadvantaged and empower\nthe most disenfranchised members of society. Accordingly, the success\nor failure of the sector can and should be judged by how well or how\n\n20 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\npoorly it meets society\u2019s needs. The demand for nonprofit and voluntary\naction leads neatly to a set of prescribed activities, including greater ad-\nvocacy work within the sector, and the empowerment and mobilization\nof those left out of the political process. The demand for nonprofit activ-\nity thus brings with it the expectation that these institutions will help\ngive voice and opportunity to those who have been marginalized by the\nmarket economy and the political process. \n\nThe idea of a demand-driven nonprofit and voluntary sector domi-\nnates much of the research that is conducted in this field. Yet a central\nclaim of this book is that the demand-side approach captures but one as-\npect of this broad social phenomenon. An alternative, supply-side posi-\ntion argues that the sector is impelled by the resources and ideas that \nflow into it\u2014resources and ideas that come from social entrepreneurs, \ndonors, and volunteers. 43 This is a more controversial perspective be-\ncause it has led to some strong claims about how nonprofit organiza-\ntions should be managed and operated. Rejecting many of the preceding\narguments about the needs that pull on the sector, the supply-side per-\nspective holds that nonprofit and voluntary organizations are really all\nabout the people with resources and commitment who fire the engine of\nnonprofit and voluntary action. Drawn to the sector by visions and com-\nmitments, social entrepreneurs bring forward agendas that often operate\nindependently of immediately obvious and enduring community needs. \nThis supply-side theory of nonprofits, like the demand-side approach, \nhas both descriptive and normative elements. \n\nOn the descriptive side, this approach emphasizes the entrepreneur-\nial

quality of nonprofit activity. Instead of starting with the demand of\nclients, positive supply-side theories of the nonprofit sector draw at-\ntention to the way various forms of entrepreneurship fuel innovation\nwithin the sector and how an emerging class of new social enterprises\u2014\nincreasingly led by a new generation of social entrepreneurs\u2014is chal-\nlenging old models of nonprofit management. Seen from the supply\nside, nonprofit organizations have a logic that is far more complex than a simple response to a gap in government service or the failure of the \nmarket to meet a particular demand. The entrepreneur, donor, and vol-\nunteer take on a much greater role in this model, since it is the sup-\nply of new ideas, charitable dollars, and volunteer commitments that is nthe real driving force behind the sector. This means that the task of\nexplaining the emergence of nonprofit and voluntary organizations\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 21\n\n\nrequires studying and developing typologies of social entrepreneurs\nwho use the nonprofit form to pursue their private visions of the public\ngood.\n\nThe supplyside approach has an important normative component, \nwhich holds that we must reassess the moral claims that needy clients\nhave on nonprofit programs. Instead of asking that a nonprofit meet a\ntest of moral stewardship that is ultimately decided by the level and \nquality of service provided to those in need, the supply-side approach\nadvises that society should look to and protect the private interests and\nvalues of the critical actors who are fueling nonprofit and voluntary ac-\ntion, including philanthropic donors, volunteers, and social entrepre-\nneurs. In order to ensure the continued flow of charitable inputs, the in-\nterests and values of these actors should be the first priority of those who\nseek an enlarged role for nonprofits. This means recognizing that the\nsatisfaction of donors and the preservation of their intent constitute a\ncritical normative task for the sector. Arguing that donors, volunteers, \nand social entrepreneurs should be the centerpiece of the sector is a con-\ntroversial position because it unabashedly diminishes the claims that\nneedy populations have on the charitable resources. Supply-siders coun-\nter this complaint with the argument that if one is truly committed to\nhelping the needy, then constructing a sector that recognizes, protects, \nand encourages action by the private parties who control the resources\nshould be an obvious priority.\n\nDistinguishing between the demand and supply sides of the nonprofit\nand voluntary sector is a primary task when it comes to sorting through\nthe arguments that have emerged in recent years. Yet we must also de-\nvelop a second dimension for our conceptual framework. As soon as we\nbegin to consider the broad number of important projects and causes to\nwhich the sector is dedicated, it becomes clear that nonprofit and volun-\ntary organizations rest on two different ideas about what justifies and \ngives meaning to the work that is carried out in the sector. \n\nFirst, nonprofit and voluntary action is an important instrument for\nthe accomplishment of tasks that communities view as important. Non-\nprofit service agencies and volunteer helping organizations play an im-\nportant role in the delivery of critical services in a broad array of fields. \nNonprofits can be the principal means through which job training, arts\neducation, shelter for the homeless, health care, neighborhood clean-\nups, firefighting, crime patrols, and countless other functions are ac-\n\n22 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\ncomplished. When the sector works to accomplish popular social pur-\nposes, it acquires powerful instrumental value. It becomes a concrete\ntool to achieve some collective purpose that society considers impor-\ntant. The sector\u2019s instrumental value is measured in terms of its concrete\noutcomes. In the search for validation and learning, the

programmatic\noutcomes of nonprofit and voluntary action are increasingly being mea-\nsured and evaluated using metrics borrowed from the business and pub-\nlic sectors. The growing emphasis on performance has led to a vast new\nliterature on nonprofit management, which is aimed at making these\norganizations more efficient and useful instruments for the accomplish-\nment of public purposes. 44 The idea that nonprofit and voluntary organi-\nzations are valuable because they can be useful tools for the accomplish-\nment of public purposes constitutes the core of what I will term the\n\u201cinstrumental dimension\u201d of the nonprofit and voluntary sector. \n\nSecond, the sector can be seen as valuable because it allows individu-\nals to express their values and commitment through work, volunteer ac-\ntivities, and donations. By committing to broad causes that are close to\nthe heart or by giving to an effort that speaks directly to the needs of the\ncommunity, nonprofit and voluntary action answers a powerful expres-\nsive urge. For donors, volunteers, and particularly staff, the very act of \nattempting to address a need or fight for a cause can be a satisfying end\nin itself, regardless of the ultimate outcome. The value that is created\nmay be entirely psychic and may arise simply from the act of expressing\ncommitment, caring, and belief. The expressive quality of the sector has\nled some to conclude that the narrow focus on the financial resources\navailable to nonprofit organizations and on the level of services deliv-\nered has detracted from the deeper meaning of nonprofit and voluntary\naction, which derives from the fellowship and self-actualization experi-\nenced by those who give or volunteer. This is what I will refer to as the \n\u201cexpressive dimension \u201d of nonprofit and voluntary action. 45\n\nThe expressive and instrumental dimensions of nonprofit and volun-\ntary action can compliment each other or they can create tensions. In\nthe best cases, the moral energy that motivates those who deliver ser-\nvices can be harnessed to produce better and more effective programs. In\nsome ways, this connection seems obvious: a committed volunteer or\nsocial entrepreneur is more likely to work hard to create value through\nhis activities than someone who holds a job merely to earn a paycheck. \nIn some cases, however, values and personal expression can be out of\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 23\n\n\n\nsync with instrumental goals and may lead to trouble. On the one hand, \nif strong expressive desires draw people to causes and community prob-\nlems without adequate structure or planning, frustration can easily set\nin and group cohesion may be threatened. On the other hand, if too\nmuch focus is placed on improving a charitable organization\u2019s bottom\nline and maximizing the instrumental efficiency of its operations, an or-\nganization runs the risk of dimming the expressive flame of its staff, vol-\nunteers, and supporters. The managerial challenge, of course, is to bring\nthe expressive and instrumental dimensions into alignment. \n\nThe contrast between the supply and demand sides and the opposi-\ntion of the expressive and instrumental dimensions give us a basis for nthinking systematically about the functions of nonprofit and voluntary\naction. We can construct a matrix that depicts, on one side, the nature of\nthe value produced by the sector (instrumental versus expressive) and,\non the other side, the underlying animus or force (demand versus sup-\nply). This book is organized around the four cells generated by this ma-\ntrix (see Figure 1.2), which have come to represent the four underlying\nfunctions of the nonprofit and voluntary sector: encouraging civic and\npolitical engagement, delivering needed services, enacting private values\nand religious convictions, and providing a channel for social entrepre-\nneurship.\n\nThe book works through and elaborates current debates relating to\neach of these four functions. Chapter 2 considers the role nonprofit or-

\nganizations play in fostering civic and political engagement. Local non-\nprofits contribute in important ways to community cohesiveness, social\nsolidarity, and what some call \u201csocial capital, \u201d which is constituted by\nthe norms, networks, and forms of trust that make communities work. In These ties prepare people to play an active role in civic life and democ-\nracy. Grassroots community organizations also have the capacity to har-\nness this community spirit and generate social and political change. 46\n\nUsing the protection afforded by the First Amendment, these advocacy\nand organizing efforts are a critical ingredient in our national political\nlife. In fields ranging from environmental protection to world peace, \nnonprofit and voluntary organizations have begun to exercise consider-\nable political power. Nonprofits play a powerful role in setting the terms\nof many public debates, in mobilizing key constituencies, and in coordi-\nnating grassroots campaigns to effect change at the local, state, national, \nand transnational levels. \n\n24 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\nChapter 3 considers how nonprofits represent an effective and power-\nful tool for responding to concrete public needs that the market and the \nstate fail to meet. On the questions of why nonprofit organizations come\ninto being and what role they play in society, a strong line of argument\nhas emerged. Starting in the 1970s and continuing into the 1980s, theo-\nries about nonprofits focused heavily on the idea of government and \nmarket failure. Researchers proposed the idea that nonprofit provision\nof particular services arises when either government is unable to meet\ndemand or when consumers are resistant to purchasing a given service\nin the for-profit marketplace. This positive theory of nonprofits em-\nbraced the subtle assumption that nonprofits were really just govern-\nment\u2019s partners, charged with helping to deliver needed services. Since\ngovernment and nonprofit organizations were thought to have the same\nbasic goals and values, collaboration between sectors was seen as largely\nunproblematic. Some of the progenitors of this early, foundational per-\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 25\n\n1.2 The four functions of nonprofit and voluntary action. \n\nExpressive\nrationale\n\nInstrumental\nrationale\n\nDemandside\norientation\n\nSupply-side\norientation\n\nService delivery\n\nProvides needed services and \nresponds to government and \nmarket failure \n \nSocial  $entrepreneurs hip \verb|\n\n| Provides a vehicle for \verb|\nentrepreneurs hip| and creates \verb|\nsocial| and creates and$ enterprises that\ncombine commercial and\ncharitable goals\n\nValues and faithCivic and political engagement\n\nMobilizes citizens for politics,\nadvocates for causes, and\nbuilds social capital within\ncommunities\n\nAllows volunteers, staff, and\ndonors to express values,\ncommitments, and faith\nthrough work\n\n\nspective argue that the future of the nonprofit sector lies in its capacity\nto cooperate and collaborate effectively with government, even though\ntensions between sectors appear to be rising. Chapter 3 presents the \nearly models of nonprofit production, while raising new practical ques-\ntions about the interaction of nonprofits with government and the \nmarket. \n\nChapter 4 considers the essentially private character of nonprofit and\nvoluntary action that makes the sector an ideal vehicle for the expres-\nsion of personal values and spiritual beliefs. Nonprofit and voluntary or-\nganizations are places where believers of all sorts are welcome, some of\nwhom are motivated by faith, others by commitment to issues, and still\nothers by strongly held private values and norms. The value component\nof nonprofit work\u2014which goes beyond the rational, purposive function\nof that work\u2014is part of what defines the sector and attracts donors, vol-\nunteers, and entrepreneurs to nonprofit and voluntary action. The val-\nues that animate nonprofit and voluntary action can often be important\nsources for

innovation and experimentation, as private visions of the\ncommon good are tested and refined. The discussion covers the contro-\nversial normative position that has evolved in recent years from this pos-\nitive analysis, which holds that the special visions of donors and entre-\npreneurs\u2014not the growing demands of the recipient organizations and \ntheir clients \u2014 should define and shape nonprofit activity. It is important\nto note that when one shifts the focus of the normative analysis from re-\ncipients to donors, volunteers, and social entrepreneurs, the evaluative\ncriteria for the sector change radically. Instead of measuring outputs and\noutcomes for clients, evaluation looks at the subjective experience of\nthose funding and delivering the services. Because it flies in the face of\nthe more progressive ideas that have dominated thinking about the sec-\ntor, this particular part of the supply-side vision represents a way of see-\ning nonprofit and voluntary activity that challenges some of our com-\nfortable assumptions about nonprofit organizations. \n\nChapter 5 tracks one of most important changes in the sector over the\npast two decades\u2014namely, the growth of a new kind of social entrepre-\nneurship and the rise of commercial activities as a way of financing ag-\ngressive growth agendas. Rather than waiting for donors to support ini-\ntiatives with charitable dollars, more and more nonprofit managers are \nexposing their organizations to market forces. The rise of entrepreneur-\nship in nonprofit organizations is manifest in many different ways, in-\n\n26 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\ncluding the creation of new kinds of hybrid organizations, the influx of a\ngeneration of younger, more business-oriented managers, and a willing-\nness to rethink the traditional boundaries between for-profit and not-\nfor-profit enterprises. Many of the new entrepreneurial nonprofits ex-\nplicitly start out with the intention of producing social innovations that\nwill in turn create their own demand. This marks a major change from\nthe traditional idea of delivering services for which there is already a de-\nmand. To finance this start-up strategy, some social entrepreneurs have\ndeveloped funding plans that rely heavily on revenues from commercial\nventures of all kinds, not just charitable contributions or government\ngrants. Chapter 5 looks at both the theory and practice of nonprofit en-\ntrepreneurship.\n\nAfter reviewing the four core functions of the sector, Chapter 6 ex-\nplores emerging challenges connected to the sector\u2019s rapid growth and\nidentifies a few significant consequences that flow from seeing the sector\nas a diverse and pluralistic realm. The chapter, and the book as a whole, \nadvances a message connected to both the management of individual\nnonprofit organizations and the direction of the sector as a whole: each\nof the four functions of nonprofit activity is important in itself. But when\npursued in isolation and in excess, any of the functions can lead to im-\nbalance, at both the organizational level and the sectoral level. If individ-\nual nonprofits and the sector as a whole are seen as only engaging in po-\nlitical organizing and advocacy, charges of excessive politicization are \nlikely to arise sooner or later. If the sole focus of nonprofit activity is the \nefficient delivery of publicly funded services, concerns about indepen-\ndence and vendorism will never be far away. If nonprofits do nothing but\nenact private values and interests, worries about particularism will al-\nmost certainly arise. If nonprofit activity comes to be focused too much\non the creation of income-generating ventures, objections related to\ncommercialism will be difficult to counter. Balance and a plurality of\npurposes thus turn out to be critical to sustaining nonprofit organiza-\ntions and to the sector\u2019s continued growth and success.\n\nAt a time when nonprofit and voluntary activity has been the subject\nof increasing public attention and academic study, the

breadth and depth\nof our understanding of this phenomenon has been severely constrained\nby the lack of a clear statement of the sector\u2019s core activities, rationales, \nand dimensions. This book strives to respond to this need by presenting\nfour critical functions that the sector performs. While it does not pre-\n\nThe Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector 27\n\n\ntend that these functions entirely exhaust the range of purposes and ra-\ntionales that guide nonprofit and voluntary action, the book argues that\nmany of the most essential conceptual and policy problems within the\nsector can be usefully captured with this framework. The normative ar-\ngument of the book is simply that the sector cannot survive and gar-\nner financial, political, and volunteer support if it swings too far in the \ndirection of any particular function. In the long run, balance, achieved \nthrough the fulfillment of a diversity of functions, is ultimately essential\nwithin the vast range of nonprofit organizations and across the sector as \na whole. \n\nNonprofit and voluntary action can be a powerful force for good in so-\nciety. Yet a good many myths have grown up around these private orga-\nnizations that fulfill public purposes. In searching for the core functions\nof the nonprofit and voluntary sector, the book challenges some of these\nmyths and suggests that the nonprofit and voluntary sector is an evolv-\ning and at times contradictory realm that now faces a number of sig-\nnificant challenges to its continued growth and legitimacy. Rather than\nattempting to smooth over and resolve these tensions, the exposition\nhere deliberately brings them out in to the open. Ultimately, it is the di-\nversity of purposes and rationales embodied in nonprofit and voluntary\norganizations that make them increasingly visible and exciting vehicles\nfor the pursuit of common social goals. And it is the sector\u2019s diversity\nand flexibility that may well help nonprofit organizations to solve some\nof the pressing challenges they now confront.\n\n28 The Idea of a Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector\n\n\nCivic and Political Engagement Civic and Political Engagement\n\n2\n\nCivic and Political Engagement\n\nNonprofit and voluntary organizations respond to the deeply rooted\nneed of individuals to be part of something bigger than themselves. As\nan antidote to atomistic individualism, nonprofit and voluntary activity\nat the local, state, national, and transnational levels brings people out of\ntheir isolation and puts them in touch with others who share their con-\ncerns and interests. The connections forged when people are drawn into\ncivic space can be used to respond to community concerns, needs, and\ndemands. By virtue of their emphasis on expressive, associational activ-\nity, nonprofits allow individuals and communities to transform their\ncommitment into concrete collective action. When nonprofits speak di-\nrectly to important public needs and lead collectivities to devise effective\nsolutions to public problems, these diverse organizations\u2014ranging from\nblock clubs to national membership groups\u2014help overcome some of \nthe cynicism and distrust that stifle civic and political engagement. The \nspecial ability of nonprofit and voluntary activity to mobilize and con-\nnect individuals clearly has significant direct and indirect political impli-\ncations.1\n\nNonprofit and voluntary organizations are linked with the political\nprocess in six different ways, which range in character from nonpartisan\nto very partisan. First, nonprofits build trust, cohesion and social capital\nin communities. Through church groups, veterans\u2019 clubs, PTAs, and\nmany other kinds of organizations and associations, individuals find\nconnections to one another and build a sense of community and solidar-\nity that leads to greater enthusiasm for community life. This trust, or\n\u201csocial capital,\u201d represents a critical reservoir of good will and serves as\n\n29\n\n\na catalyst for civic and

political engagement. Second, nonprofits pro-\nmote civic engagement directly by offering individuals a door that opens\nonto the public square and a tool for demonstrating commitment to\nsomething greater than narrow self-interest. Civic engagement skills are \nlearned and honed through nonprofit and voluntary action. Third, non-\nprofits translate trust and civic engagement into direct political action by\norganizing people at the grassroots around interests and causes, by regis-\ntering voters and spurring them to get out the vote, and by organizing\ntown hall meetings and a host of other participation and empower-\nment activities aimed at bringing the individual into the public sphere. \nFourth, nonprofits are linked to politics through advocacy work. Orga-\nnized around broad issues and concerns, nonprofits play an important\nrole in informing and educating the public and policymakers. Advocacy\nefforts take place at the local, state, national, and transnational levels. \nFifth, nonprofits engage in direct lobbying around specific legislative\nissues. Almost every time government moves forward with a decision, \nlobbying on both sides of the issue occurs. Different from advocacy\nin that it focuses on specific bills of legislation, lobbying is a way to\ntranslate public concerns into legislative action. Sixth, nonprofits figure\nprominently in our electoral system. Campaign fundraising organiza-\ntions, political action committees, and a range of party institutions are \nall tax-exempt organizations. In recent years, cynicism about the role of\nmoneyed interests in politics has raised some difficult questions about\nthis particular function of nonprofits.\n\nAs they work to build cohesion in communities and as they speak out\non issues, nonprofits enjoy freedom of association and speech under the nFirst Amendment. While nonprofits have often had an adversarial rela-\ntionship with government, the diverse forms of their political activity\nare still guaranteed government protection. No matter what causes they\nseek to advance, nonprofits do not risk the loss of their protected status\nas long as they follow a few basic rules when exerting their fundamental\nrights to speech and association. There is no test of reasonableness when \nit comes to the political views of nonprofits, nor are there prohibitions\non coalitions\u2019 forming behind any peaceful cause imaginable. Of course, \nthis has led to the advocacy of policies and agendas that have been con-\ntroversial, often because they challenged majority positions. Still\nThe file is too long and its contents have been truncated.\n", "cloud doc url": null}]}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "493fa8a8-92a7-4adf-9a16-acc0459cef6f", "children": ["aaa20bf5-55db-43ed-b84c-f3ff478e790f"]}, "aaa20bf5-55db-43ed-b84c-f3ff478e790f": {"id": "aaa20bf5-55db-43ed-b84c-f3ff478e790f", "message": {"id": "aaa20bf5-55db-43ed-b84c-f3ff478e790f", "author": {"role": "user", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716508236.719269, "update time": null, "content": {"content\_type": "text", "parts": ["which of these sources does this paragraph most heavily site? "]}, "status": "finished\_successfully", "end\_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"attachments": [{"id": "file-J1i3wk1byJyQoCCmtLvFzK9D", "size": 13029, "name": "tactiq-free-transcript-cJ0g144Q358.txt", "mime\_type": "text/plain"}, {"id": "file-z4wG2qq29VgFMMCpSI1LZ9ug", "size": 20525, "name": "tactiqfree-transcript-C1nCelvaook.txt", "mime\_type": "text/plain"}, {"id": "fileqOcdhUVUZDQpmc501ym7rqTL", "size": 10493944, "name": "week 4.2.pdf", "mime\_type": "application/pdf"}, {"id": "file-LSYdPcjBHEdjxbifzQUKvbZJ", "size": 1945773, "name": "week 4.pdf", "mime type": "application/pdf"}], "targeted reply": "The strategic nature of development plans significantly enhances fundraising efforts by focusing on not just acquiring funds but also retaining and engaging donors over the long term. These plans involve understanding what motivates donors, aligning these motivations

with the organization's goals, and creating meaningful engagement opportunities. This approach not only secures immediate financial support but builds a foundation of loyal supporters who are invested in the organization's mission for the long haul.", "request\_id": "8888f2f79f8d0e5e-MXP", "message source": null, "timestamp": "absolute", "message type": null}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "0bc7f78d-5e75-4a14-ad22-ddf5c5c97ca8", "children": ["71ce9cc6-4168-47e4-b058-735be8767c9b"]}, "71ce9cc6-4168-47e4-b058-735be8767c9b": {"id": "71ce9cc6-4168-47e4b058-735be8767c9b", "message": {"id": "71ce9cc6-4168-47e4-b058-735be8767c9b", "author": {"role": "system", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716508236.719588, "update\_time": null, "content": {"content\_type": "text", "parts": [""]}, "status": "finished\_successfully", "end\_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"request\_id": "8888f2f79f8d0e5e-MXP", "message\_source": null, "timestamp\_": "absolute", "message type": null, "is visually hidden from conversation": true}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "aaa20bf5-55db-43ed-b84c-f3ff478e790f", "children": ["6479c295-1d60-4405-9ba0-6346bd70fc04"], "6479c295-1d60-4405-9ba0-6346bd70fc04": {"id": "6479c295-1d60-4405-9ba0-6346bd70fc04", "message": {"id": "6479c295-1d60-4405- $9ba0-6346bd70fc04", \ "author": \ \{"role": \ "tool", \ "name": \ "myfiles\_browser", \ "metadata": \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ "myfiles\_browser", \ "metadata": \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ "myfiles\_browser", \ "metadata": \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ "myfiles\_browser", \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ "myfiles\_browser", \ "myfiles\_browser", \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ "myfiles\_browser", \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ "myfiles\_browser", \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ "myfiles\_browser", \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ "myfiles\_browser", \ ("myfiles\_browser", \ ("myfiles\_browser$ {}}, "create time": 1716508243.963764, "update time": null, "content": {"content type": "tether\_quote", "url": "file-J1i3wk1byJyQoCCmtLvFzK9D", "domain": "tactiq-freetranscript-cJ0g144Q358.txt", "text": "# tactiq.io free youtube transcript\n# You don't need to be rich to be a philanthropist | Melissa Kwee | TEDxSingapore\n# https://www.youtube.com/watch/cJ0g144Q358\n\n00:00:03.200 in 2009 Forbes magazine wrote an article\n00:00:08.029 that featured me in their heroes of\n00:00:12.750 philanthropy edition something is\n00:00:15.839 actually a little uncomfortable with but\n00:00:18.300 you couldn't quite stop them I'd been\n00:00:20.939 working with my family #x27; s business at the  $\n00:00:22.769$  time and we were in the process of \n00:00:25.710 opening a hotel and at the same time I\n00:00:30.570 had also been involved with various\n00:00:32.159 nonprofits and it actually found out too\n00:00:36.989 that so many of the migrant workers the\n00:00:41.040 men and women who come to Singapore to\n00:00:42.570 clean to build to service Singapore\n00:00:47.190 we're actually paying anywhere from six\n00:00:49.890 months even to two years of their\n00:00:52.590 salaries to labor agents that was not\n00:00:57.210 acceptable so my friend Peter and I\n00:01:00.949 thought about trying to create an\n00:01:04.170 alternative system a different way to\n00:01:07.830 recruit people and so we created a new\n00:01:12.540 process that would cap fees that would\n00:01:16.409 tell the people who are coming here\n00:01:18.150 exactly what they were getting for\n00:01:19.680 anything that they were paying and would\n00:01:21.900 actually help prepare them before they\n00:01:23.820 came to manage their expectations and \n00:01:25.799 actually welcome them once they had\n00:01:29.070 arrived it was important to me that we\n00:01:34.259 were able to help them feel at home so\n00:01:38.159 it was a little more effort than usual\n00:01:40.049 maybe but this was a business that I\n00:01:42.509 could influence in a small way for that \n00:01:45.689 for the better and I didn't do it to be\n00:01:47.909 a philanthropist I did it because it was\n00:01:50.700 the right thing to do and maybe that \$\pix27; \n00:01:53.640 what being a philanthropist is all about\n00:01:57.560 so what do you think of when you hear\n00:02:00.299 the word philanthropist who or what\n00:02:03.960 comes to mind\n00:02:05.600 tech giant wildly crazy entrepreneur\n00:02:12.390 super savvy investor I guess in many of\n00:02:17.680 our minds it's sort of the rich and the\n00:02:19.060 powerful who give away

millions if not no: 02:21.310 billions to rid the world of no: 02:23.440preventable diseases from which millions\n00:02:25.750 die every year or maybe rebuilding\n00:02:28.420 cities or maybe creating education and\n00:02:32.769 investing in disenfranchised populations\n00:02:37.500 but what's the problem with this picture\n00:02:40.299 I think the biggest challenge is that\n00:02:43.209 philanthropy and the idea of being a\n00:02:45.549 philanthropist is such a far cry from\n00:02:47.680 everybody's everyday life day jobs\n00:02:50.680 childcare managing homework but I'd like\n00:02:55.030 to challenge this idea about how\n00:02:56.859 philanthropy and the loving of humanity\n00:03:00.159 and the exercise of one values to\n00:03:03.400 benefit another is actually something\n00:03:05.560 that can happen every day by anyone\n00:03:08.140 anywhere in small simple personal and \n00:03:13.150 meaningful ways I' d like to challenge\n00:03:16.180 the idea that the person you'd least\n00:03:18.579 expect\n00:03:19.299 could be a philanthropist and that the\n00:03:21.940 sum of many small parts has an enormous\n00:03:24.940 impact and that everyone with some skill\n00:03:28.450 or talent can share and that together we\n00:03:33.849 can create a new culture based on these\n00:03:36.370 ideas so how many of you have raised\n00:03:41.410 funds or funded something on a\n00:03:44.319 crowdfunding site okay reasonable\n00:03:49.150 proportion of you there\n00:03:50.400 well a lot of us think of these sites is\n00:03:53.049 actually being very commercially\n00:03:54.400 oriented but did you know that in 2012\n00:03:58.260 the online site that site Kickstarter\n00:04:02.220 actually exceeded the National Endowment\n00:04:04.810 for the Arts in terms of funds\n00:04:06.910 distributed to arts groups in the United\n00:04:09.040 States and as of this year Kickstarter\n00:04:12.910 has raised one and a half billion\n00:04:15.040 dollars for over 80,000 art projects\n00:04:19.149 that gave aspiring artists theatre\n00:04:21.760 practitioners musicians filmmakers and \n00:04:24.370 the \n00:04:24.970 a chance to realize their dreams with an\n00:04:27.940 average contribution of \$25 perhaps\n00:04:35.920 though less obvious are hidden heroes\n00:04:39.010 whose life choices can really inspire us\n00:04:41.610 a couple years ago I vetted I visited\n00:04:44.920 Myanmar and I met this woman Hana so she\n00:04:49.450 was living about an hour and a half\n00:04:50.710 outside of Yangon and she ran an\n00:04:52.600 orphanage with 19 children from the ages\n00:04:54.730 of like 3 months all the way up to 2 18\n00:04:58.270 years old the older kids helped the\n00:05:01.120 younger kids the place was completely\n00:05:02.710 spotless everybody's toothbrush was\n00:05:05.080 really neatly lined up in the washing\n00:05:06.940 area and then when I asked her who\n00:05:09.340 supports you she told me a church in\n00:05:13.330 Singapore and my two sons and my first\n00:05:17.740 impression was of course that her two\n00:05:19.150 sons were like doctors lawyers or\n00:05:21.010 accountants or something you know maybe\n00:05:23.290 in Yangon or maybe even expats somewhere\n00:05:26.590 else but I asked her and they were\n00:05:29.620 actually expats but one was a security\n00:05:33.940 guard in a shopping mall and the other\n00:05:36.400 one was a construction worker and so\n00:05:40.090 later that week when I came home I\n00:05:42.090 glanced at that Burmese security guard\n00:05:46.150 and I saw him with new eyes could he\n00:05:49.960 have been the philanthropist that funded\n00:05:52.210 Hannah's home I imagined them eating\n00:05:55.840 sparingly not spending very much on\n00:05:58.450 personal luxuries and probably saving\n00:06:00.970 50% of their salaries to remit back home\n00:06:04.510 and then I thought you know that \$\pix27; \n00:06:08.020 pretty much what Bill Gates and

Warren\n00:06:10.330 Buffett decided to do with the Giving\n00:06:12.100 Pledge back at home last year we\n00:06:15.790 actually also undertook this fascinating\n00:06:18.160 experiment we found two brothers Kauai\n00:06:21.430 and kaha aged 9 and 11 and these two\n00:06:25.630 brothers had posted or I guess their\n00:06:27.490 mother had posted on social media that\n00:06:29.080 they were giving away their own Bao\n00:06:31.240 money you know collected during Chinese\n00:06:33.940 Chinese New Year to the Singapore Cancer\n00:06:36.040 Society I guess they had\n00:06:37.550 family related resonance with that with\n00:06:41.480 the cause and these two brothers had\n00:06:44.870 just decided to do that and so we seize\n00:06:47.150 the day and we said hey let's just let's\n00:06:48.770 share this idea let's tell other people\n00:06:51.170 that you know maybe they could do that\n00:06:52.550 too if even if it's 1% 5% or 10% you\n00:06:56.630 know of whatever they could they could\n00:06:58.520 make a giveaway from from their own\n00:07:00.170 phone money to support a cause that just\n00:07:02.270 represented something that their family\n00:07:04.640 cared about and the results were\n00:07:07.520 astounding in the first 20 days of\n00:07:10.760 Chinese New Year donations through our\n00:07:13.040 online site were up 73 percent\n00:07:16.970 yearon-year it was a simple fun and \n00:07:20.330 meaningful idea that every everyone\n00:07:22.640 could participate in and it made all the\n00:07:24.650 difference to the nonprofit's that they\n00:07:26.600 supported but giving is a lot more than\n00:07:32.030 just money\n00:07:33.020 it's time it's loving when you're it's\n00:07:36.650 loving your neighbor\n00:07:37.610 it's person-to-person and it's the\n00:07:41.030 offering of even if like our skills so a\n00:07:44.330 great a great Singaporean actually is a\n00:07:47.480 photographer Bob Lee some of you may\n00:07:50.120 have may have heard of him or seen him\n00:07:51.800 too and he was asked to teach\n00:07:54.440 photography to the blind he was called\n00:07:58.640 one day by a charity dialogue in the\n00:08:00.320 dark and and given this intriguing\n00:08:04.040 offer sponsors had come in to help\n00:08:07.040 provide cameras printing services and\n00:08:09.230 space and everything and and Bob began\n00:08:12.830 to teach and one of his students was it\n00:08:17.390 was a gentleman called an elderly\n00:08:18.950 gentleman called uncle William and he\n00:08:20.780 produced his first photograph as you can\n00:08:22.970 see here kind of like cut off legs of\n00:08:26.000 someone and a dustbin and Bob asked him\n00:08:30.110 what's what's that about William we\n00:08:32.840 didn't quite get the composition quite\n00:08:34.880 quite right but Uncle William told him\n00:08:38.390 well actually it's about the dustbin and\n00:08:42.340 and Bob said okay well how does that\n00:08:44.870 actually work and he said well you know\n00:08:47.930 every day when I when I take this route\n00:08:50.090 he\n00:08:50.720 no to to go to work I look for that\n00:08:53.449 dustbin because when I hit it tells\n00:08:55.160 me to turn so that I can cross but one\n00:08:59.509 day this cleaner actually moved the\n00:09:01.189 dustbin and I need him to put it back\n00:09:04.389 and Bob realized that sharing his skill\n00:09:11.439 gave him a view into a whole new world\n00:09:14.170 that he was seeing the world with fresh\n00:09:16.759 eyes and with deeper compassion as a\n00:09:19.370 result so maybe you can take photographs\n00:09:23.060 maybe you can cook maybe you can do\n00:09:26.509 accounts maybe you can write stories or\n00:09:29.180 maybe you're just a really good\n00:09:30.410 listening ear how could you use your\n00:09:33.949 skill in service of someone else\n00:09:40.810 my friend Wally uses his company and his\n00:09:45.500 voice he's a filmmaker and he

raises\n00:09:48.649 awareness or he's sought to raise\n00:09:50.209 awareness when he's not like making\n00:09:53.120 videos of like wedding or weddings or\n00:09:55.040 doing beautiful food photography that he\n00:09:58.670 decided he was going to do something to  $\noindent 10:00.170$  combat this this haze which has kind of\n00:10:01.939 been enveloping you know our our whole\n00:10:04.250 our whole region recently and he decided\n00:10:06.740 that instead of just like moaning about\n00:10:08.959 it like most of us that he was actually\n00:10:11.629 going to crowdfund for masks and for air\n00:10:14.779 quality monitors and he was going to go\n00:10:17.930 with volunteers down to Kalimantan to\n00:10:21.259 distribute them and help educate the \n00:10:23.240 local the local people there and he did\n00:10:27.230 this at a time when of course most of us\n00:10:31.220 were just moaning about a 400 you know\n00:10:35.209 pia PM 2.5 and and he told me that when\n00:10:39.439 he went to Kalimantan the monitors\n00:10:41.959 actually didn't work but the year but\n00:10:43.459 the app with the actual PM 2.5 levels\n00:10:46.370 there were actually in excess of 2\n00:10:48.050 million society is made better because\n00:10:51.319 of Wally's who share their voice Bob's\n00:10:54.259 who share their skill and families like\n00:10:57.350 kaho and kauai who teach the next\n00:11:00.529 generation the values of generosity and\n00:11:03.319 the love for human\n00:11:05.680 society is better because of the two\n00:11:07.880 nameless sons of Hana for practicing\n00:11:11.270 their radical love so my dream is to see\n00:11:15.170 all these parts and pieces connected in\n00:11:17.390 a big Network where skills voices funds\n00:11:22.040 ideas are all shared in one place in our\n00:11:24.890 city and what if we were able to\n00:11:28.370 actually create a marketplace where the\n00:11:30.770 whole city comes together and can we\n00:11:33.080 create for our common good\n00:11:35.680 what if neighbors knew what was needed  $\n00:11:38.180$  and that those needs could be met in a\n00:11:41.330 timely in a timely way with available\n00:11:44.300 resources we all have some margin to\n00:11:48.560 spare and to share we all have influence\n00:11:52.040 and voice and we have friends and\n00:11:54.680 colleagues and family members to reach\n00:11:56.870 out to and I believe that we all have\n00:11:59.660 dreams of being lovers of humanity in a\n00:12:03.740 city of good my colleagues and I are now\n00:12:07.760 imagining and trying to build this\n00:12:09.320 giving platform so we can be Wally's\n00:12:11.750 Bob's or Hannah's children or we can\n00:12:14.330 support them with our voice our skills\n00:12:17.390 or our funds as an expression of our\n00:12:19.460 love and we are well aware that\n00:12:22.130 technology is not the solution but\n00:12:24.980 purely an enabler for philanthropy and \n00:12:27.020 acts of love to be expressed so look\n00:12:31.520 around you I think you'11 see a\n00:12:34.340 philanthropist waiting to be discovered\n00:12:37.510 thank you\n00:12:46.310 you\n", "title": "tactiq-free-transcript-cJ0g144Q358.txt", "tether id": null}, "status": "finished\_successfully", "end\_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command": "context\_stuff", "is\_visually\_hidden\_from\_conversation": true, "message\_type": null, "model\_slug": "gpt-4", "default\_model\_slug": "gpt-4", "parent\_id": "71ce9cc6-4168-47e4-b058-735be8767c9b", "request\_id": "8888f2f79f8d0e5e-MXP", "timestamp\_": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "71ce9cc6-4168-47e4-b058-735be8767c9b", "children": ["1d5ec248-db31-4920-b248-7af813723e6a"]}, "1d5ec248-db31-4920-b248-7af813723e6a": {"id": "1d5ec248-db31-4920-b248-7af813723e6a", "message": {"id": "1d5ec248-db31-4920-b248-7af813723e6a", "author": {"role": "tool", "name": "myfiles browser", "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716508243.963946, "update time":

null, "content": {"content type": "tether quote", "url": "file-LSYdPcjBHEdjxbifzQUKvbZJ", "domain": "week 4.pdf", "text": "\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nStanfordSOCIAL\nINNO VATIONReview\nInforming and inspiring leaders of social change\n\nPhilanthropy& Funding\n\n12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and\nSome Answers\nCritics have argued that charitable giving isn't focused enough on the poor, isn't sufficient to make a difference, \nis undemocratic, and more, but research\u2014and history\u2014show otherwise.\n\nBy Karl Zinsmeister | May 17, 2016\n\nSince January, I' ve been traveling around the United States talking to audiences about my new book, \n\nThe Almanac of American Philanthropy, and how private giving affects our nation. During these\n\nsessions I&\#x27; ve collected I2 broad criticisms of charitable action that people sometimes raise. From the \nlessons of my Almanac research, I offer responses below. \n\nI. Charitable aid should focus on the poor; too much giving today goes to other causes!\n\nThis increasingly common argument is supported by the socalled " effective altruism " movement, \nwhich complains that a dollar spent on a university or park or music school could instead have headed\noff a dire problem such as, say, river blindness for an impoverished African. \n\nThe most specious part of this criticism is the suggestion that donors can't do both things. \nPhilanthropists are currently producing good results across a vast spectrum of causes, including many\nefforts to help the poor. In fact, the fastest-growing sector of US private philanthropy in recent years has\n\nbeen overseas aid to poor people. Indeed, the poor in foreign countries now get more help from US\n\ndonors (\$39 billion per year) than from official US government aid (\$3i billion).\n\nAre you enjoying this article? Read more like this, plus SSIR's full archive of content, when

you\nsubscribe.\n\n1/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common critcisms of philanthr opyand some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nMoreover, it's shortsighted and often inhumane to suggest that donating to causes other than poverty\nreduction is somehow immoral. Yes, places like MIT and Johns Hopkins are wealthy institutions, but\nvoluntary gifts to them ultimately result in things like portable x-ray machines, new vaccines, and \n\ninexpensive cell phones that are valuable to all people, especially the poor\n\nPart of what makes philanthropy powerful and beautiful is its riotous variety. Allowing donors to follow\ntheir passions has proven, over generations, to be an effective way of inspiring powerful commitments\n\nand getting big results. Cramped definitions of philanthropy that limit donors to approved areas would\nsuffocate many valuable social inventions.\n\n2. Charity is an artifact no longer necessary in a modern welfare state!\n\nSome view private giving and problemsolving as vestiges of simpler times, with which we can now\n\ndispense. The public, however, disagrees. In a nationally representative survey of likely US voters in\n2015, respondents chose philanthropy over government as their " first choice for solving a social problem\nin America\u201d\u2014by 47 percent to 32 percent. Asked whether they most trusted entrepreneurial companies, \nnonprofit charities, or government agencies, 43 percent of respondents chose charities, 28 percent\nselected entrepreneurial companies, and just I4 percent chose government agencies. \n\nPhilanthropy solves problems differently than government. It tends to be more inventive and nexperimental, quicker, nimbler, more efficient, more varied, more personalized, more interested in\ntransformation than treatment, and more efficient. The public sees this and values it. \n\n3. Charitable donations are just a drop in the

bucket!\n\nAmerica's nonprofit sector now commands I percent of our workforce and 6 percent of GDP\u2014not\n\nincluding volunteer time, which, if we attached a reasonable hourly wage to it, nearly equals the \$360\nbillion we donate in cash every year.\n\nThe Gates Foundation alone now distributes more overseas assistance than the entire Italian\n\ngovernment. It is estimated that in just its first two decades, its overseas vaccine program alone will save\n\nthe lives of 8 million preschool children. Then consider that members of US churches and synagogues\n\n\u2014just one division of America's larger philanthropic army\u2014send four and a half times as much money\noverseas to poor people every year as the Gates Foundation does!\n\n2/8https://ssirorg/articles/entry/12 common criticisms of philanthropyand som e answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nThe fact that most philanthropy takes place out of the public eye\u2014in small doses, and often in private or\n\neven anonymous ways\u2014makes it easy to overlook its size and power. But getting seduced by the \ngiantism of official aid is an egregious mistake. Small actions can and do converge into mighty rivers of\ncumulative effort.\n\n4. There are too many amateur efforts in philanthropy!\n\nIt's easy to write off "homemade" solutions as amateurish, but grassroots efforts accomplish many great\nthings. Consider the the ALS Association's Ice Bucket Challenge, which raised money for Lou Gehrig's\nDisease research.The initiative occasioned snickers and sniping from some professional\n\nphilanthropists, but donations it generated led to a major scientific breakthrough at Johns Hopkins\nUniversity and pre-funding of clinical trials for new therapies. \n\nThere are many more examples. Crusades against autism by Bernie Marcus, against prostate cancer by\nMichael Milken, and against breast cancer by Nancy Brinker were all thought quixotic when they kicked\n\noff, yet each paid huge dividends. The Stowers Institute for Medical Research, the Howard Hughes\nMedical Institute, and Markey fellowships would never have seen the light of day if many professionals\n\nhad had their way. And it was support from the Guggenheim family that allowed physicist Robert\nGoddard to overcome scorn from other scientists and ridicule by the New York Times to become the \n\ngenius of rocketry and father of America's success in space. \n\nAmerica's strong system of decentralized giving and homegrown problem-solving supports wide\n\nexperimentation and avoids putting all of our eggs in one national basket. \n\n5. Philanthropic aid lacks standardization! It's a chaotic patchwork!\n\nThe lesson of the Internet is the accumulated power of millions of small actions. The story of today's\n\nhacker culture is that one individual with a laptop can do astonishing things. Small-scale action that\nlacks uniformity should not be considered a failing. It's not chaos, it's crowdsourcing\u2014hordes of\neveryday people taking lots of small bites at a problem and eventually chewing through even very big\nissues.\n\nThere are rich examples of the power of dispersed decision-making throughout biology and across\nhuman history. Many of our most effective charities discovered the power of decentralization\ngenerations ago. Each of the I,400 local chapters of Habitat for Humanity, for example, are

independent\n\n3/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12\_common\_crticisms\_of\_philanthropyand\_some\_answers#\n\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nentities with their own rules, practices, and funding. All of the 164 regional branches of Goodwill have\ntheir own boards of directors, and are autonomous in policy and funding; the central office is tiny\ncompared to working affiliates in cities like Milwaukee and Houston. And the Appalachian Mountain\nClub efficiently

```
maintains thousands of miles of hiking trails through a network of local
branches\n\nThis same principle of accomplishing important tasks through loosely
coupled teams or networks of\nindependent actors is also a powerful trend in many of
today's most successful private businesses. Every\n\nUber city in America has
different fares, different products, different practices. Philanthropy can be inproud of
having been a pioneer in solving problems via a flexible ecosystem of participants,
rather than\n\nby following standardized formulas.\n\n6. Charity may work for
individuals, but what we really need are solutions that benefit entire
groups!\n\nAmbitious people may look at the \u201cone soul at a time" model
prevalent in philanthropy and conclude\nthat it's just too slow. But that
perspective misunderstands what social reclamation usually requires. For\n\ntough
problems like addiction and recidivism, the most successful solutions rely heavily on
one-to-one\nhuman accountability. They take advantage of the useful information
available when we actually know\n\nsomeone, instead of dealing with a stranger. By
creating personal instead of impersonal transactions, we\n\ncan wield the power of
relationships to teach and change behavior. \n\nIt's easy to romanticize the
"consistency" of government programs, and contrast it favorably to
the\ncrazy-quilt of individualized variations in charitable aid, but consistency is
not really how humans work. \nIf you have one child who needs a very structured
environment and another who blooms when left to\n\nnavigate on her own, you don't
want one-size-fits-all schools; you want individualized services that\nrecognize and
work with intimate differences of personality. You'11 have a hard time finding
that in\ngovernment-run programs, but it's a hallmark of philanthropic
efforts.\n\nBen Franklin was one of the first donors to argue that philanthropy
shouldn't just transfer funds in an\n\nattempt to relieve men in their misfortune.
It should help build up individuals into a healthier state. \n\nThe goal of charitable
aid in the United States has always been individual competence
and\n\nindependence\u2014not just social quiet. And this often requires a personal
touch, real mentoring, and one-\non-one aid of the sort many philanthropic efforts
emphasize. \n\n7. Philanthropy is
undemocratic!\n\n4/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12_common_crticisms_of_philanthrop
yand\_some\_answers\#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of
Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nSome critics, especially from the left, complain
that donors accumulate too much power and that their\nmoney lets them impose their
point of view on society. But it's important to note how radically\ndecentralized
US giving is. Only I4 percent of total giving today comes from foundations started by
the \nwealthy. The vast majority of annual donations come from individuals, dominated
by everyday donors\nwho give at a rate of about $2,500 per household. The very largest
single giver in the United States\u2014the\nGates Foundation\u2014grants out about $4
billion per year. Measured against the $360 billion of cash that\nAmericans donate
annually, and nearly that much more in the value of volunteered time, Gates\nFoundation
commands less than I percent of our annual philanthropy. That is not an
unhealthy\n\nconcentration of power.\n\nAmerican philanthropy is also diverse and
diffuse. Its millions of givers and hundreds of thousands of\ncharitable organizations
compose a kind of huge matrix of private legislatures that define social ills,
set\n\ngoals and priorities, and methodically marshal resources to attack problems
near at hand\u2014without\nasking the state's permission. Admirers of
participatory democracy ought to be excited by these mass\n\nactions. As Yale law
professor Stephen Carter points out, individuals who give to charity often
```

"measure\n\nthe needs of the community by different calipers than centralized policy makers, and will therefore\ncontribute to a different set of causes. These millions of individual decisions lead to a diversity in\n\nspending that would be impossible if we adopted the theory that the only money spent for the public\n\ngood is the money spent by the state. " For this reason Carter refers to philanthropy as \u201cdemocracy in\naction.\u201d\n\nAlexis de Tocqueville said in Democracy in America that what impressed him about America's voluntary\nactivity was not just the practical problems it solved, but the way the country's hyperactive giving and\n\nvolunteering builds up the social muscles needed for a people to be selfgoverning. Philanthropy is not\njust a sign of self-rule, but also a source of it\u2014a kind of nursery for broader loyalties to one's fellow\n\ncitizens. A healthy democracy should encourage, not discourage, people from acting on their own to\n\nimprove what they judge to be the common good.\n\n8. Only government can lead important social change in a fair way!\n\nHistory tells a different story. Private donors and volunteers created the first schools, missions, colleges, \n\nand apprenticeships for Indians and African Americans, often in the face of state resistance. At the \n\nsame time government was enforcing Jim Crow laws, philanthropist Julius Rosenwald erected 4,977\n\nrural schools across America's black belt. At the time of his death, 27 percent of all African American\n\nchildren in the United States were educated in one of the schools he built\n\n5/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand som e answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nThose who view such examples as ancient history and believe that all necessary reforms now flow from\ngovernment are gravely mistaken. According to the UCLA Civil Rights Project, America's most\n\nsegregated and often most inadequate government-run schools are all in northern cities with activist\n\ngovernments: Detroit, Milwaukee, New York, Newark, Chicago, and Philadelphia. In fact, the country's\n\nmost segregated schools are in New York state, thanks to New York City, where the proportion of \n\nschools in which at least go percent of the students are black or Hispanic rose sharply from 1989 to\n2010.\n\nIt is private philanthropy that is shaking up New York City's complacent educational establishment\ntoday by launching charter schools. There are currently 95,000 New York City children in charters, \nnearly all of them minorities and low-income, and another 42,600 on waiting lists. Stanford researchers\nand other investigators find that these children are receiving significantly better educations than \ncounterparts in conventional government-run schools, in some cases even outscoring comfortable\nsuburban schools in annual testing. \n\n9. Some donors are mean, vainly seek their name on things, or take part in charity for all the wrong\nreasons!\n\nIt's true that philanthropists aren't always pretty. Prominent donors like J. Paul Getty, Leland Stanford, \nRussell Sage, and John MacArthur were known to exhibit shabby behavior. (Stanford, for example, \n\nemployed stock watering, kickbacks, bribery, and collusion.) Nonetheless, each ultimately managed to\nbe very helpful to others.\n\nThe genius of the philanthropic mechanism is that it accepts people just as they are\u2014kind impulses, \nselfish impulses, confusions and vanities, wishes of all sorts swirling together in the usual human\njumble\u2014and helps them do wondrous things, even when they're not saints. Adam Smith taught us that\nfreely conducted commerce can take normal human behaviors\u2014including ugly and mercenary on es -\nand turn them to broadly productive uses. The same is true in the world of philanthropy. Part of the\nmagic of America's charitable structure is that it can convert common human

impulses into truth, \nuplift, and beauty for all of society. \n\nIo. Philanthropy distracts people who ought to focus on business!\n\nThe right side of the political spectrum sometimes complains that philanthropy drags too many\nproductive business people into do-gooding, distracting them from creating the commercial bounty that\n\n6/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand some \_answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nsociety counts on. But there are reasons to think that philanthropy actually strengthens capitalism. \n\nEconomists Zoltan Acs and Ronnie Phillips have observed that the United States has a distinctive\n\nmeans of \u201creconstituting\u201d wealth via philanthropy.\u201cPhilanthropy is part of the implicit social contract\nthat continuously nurtures and revitalizes economic prosperity, " they write. Researchers Tino and Nima\nSanandaji agree that the \u201clegitimacy of American capitalism has in part been upheld through voluntary\ndonations." They note that " much of the new wealth created historically has been given back to society. \n\nThis has had several feedback effects on capitalism. For one, the practice has limited the rise of new\ndynasties. Another positive feedback mechanism is that the donations to research and higher education\nhave allowed new generations to become wealthy?\n\nII. Philanthropy encourages collective thinking, collective responsibility, and collective action\u2014\nultimately leading to more government!\n\nThis is another concern sometimes launched from the libertarian right, where observers argue that\n\nwhat American society really needs is more individual responsibility, not more giveaways. However, we\ncan just as plausibly turn that argument around, because there is evidence that philanthropy helps limit\n\ngovernment sprawl\n\nWhen some members of a society become needy, it is a fact that many citizens will insist, " Something \n\nmust be done! " Most times and places, the responsibility for picking up those in trouble has fallen to the \nstate. America \precept x27; s energetic voluntary sector, however, allows Americans to meet humanitarian and Judeo-\n\nChristian responsibilities to their fellow humans without setting up large government apparatuses and \n\nregimenting rules that suffocate individual sovereignty\n\nBy solving basic security hungers and stretching multiple safety nets among the general populace, \n\nphilanthropy has made Americans much more tolerant of the creative destruction that \$\psi x27; s part of a\ndynamic economy, leaving us with a freer and faster-growing economy than comparable industrial\n\nnations. Philanthropy has thus been crucial in allowing America to grow up as an exceedingly rare\nsociety where average people can steer their own lives without the state lurking over their shoulder.\n\nI2. Donating money is sometimes too much about the giver's needs!\n\nGiving is a two-way transaction, and the satisfactions of helping are just as real and just as good for\nhuman flourishing as the satisfactions of having someone come to your aid. That's why even people\n\n7/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12\_common\_crticisms\_of\_philanthropyand\_so me answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nwith little disposable income are eager to give, and feel good when they do.\n\nSocial science research supports th is. In a 2008 paper, three investigators gave study participants\nmoney, and then asked half of them to spend it on themselves, and the other half to give it to some\n\nperson or charity. Those who donated the money showed a significant uptick in happiness; those who\nspent it on themselves did not\n\nOther academic work has shown that offering aid can actually make the giver healthier\u2014lowering blood\n\npressure, stress, illness, and mortality. Americans

who make gifts of money and time are more likely to\n\nprosper and be satisfied with life than non-givers who are demographically identical. A 2014 book by\n\ntwo University of Notre Dame researchers concludes, \u201cThe more generous Americans are, the more\n\nhappiness, health, and purpose in life they enjoy. This association \u22ef is strong and highly consistent. \u22ef\nGenerous practices actually create enhanced personal well-being. " \n\nWe shouldn't overlook\u2014or discount\u2014the good effects of giving on the giver. \n\nSupport SSIR's coverage of cross-sector solutions to global challenges. \n\nHelp us further the reach of innovative ideas. Donate today\n\nRead more stories by Karl Zinsmeister.\n\nKarl Zinsmeister is creator of The Almanac of American Philanthropy, a new encyclopedic reference to the \nfield, just released by The Philanthropy Roundtable. \n\nDOI:10.48558/jm4I-v703\n\nIf you like this article enough to print it, be sure to subscribe to SSIR!\n\nCopyright @ 2024 Stanford University. \nDesigned by Arsenal, developed by Hop Studios\n\n8/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12\_common\_critcisms\_of\_philanthropyand\_s ome answers#\n\n', "title": "week 4.pdf", "tether id": null}, "status": "finished\_successfully", "end\_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command": "context\_stuff", "is\_visually\_hidden\_from\_conversation": true, "message\_type": null, "model slug": "gpt-4", "default model slug": "gpt-4", "parent id": "6479c295-1d60-4405-9ba0-6346bd70fc04", "request\_id": "8888f2f79f8d0e5e-MXP", "timestamp\_": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "6479c295-1d60-4405-9ba0-6346bd70fc04", "children": ["eb8871e0-4b9f-4ee9-8d97-a9f79242ea4a"]}, "eb8871e0-4b9f-4ee9-8d97-a9f79242ea4a": {"id": "eb8871e0-4b9f-4ee9-8d97-a9f79242ea4a", "message": {"id": "eb8871e0-4b9f-4ee9-8d97-a9f79242ea4a", "author": {"role": "tool", "name": "myfiles browser", "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716508243.964102, "update time": null, "content": {"content type": "tether quote", "url": "fileqOcdhUVUZDQpmc501ym7rqTL", "domain": "week 4.2.pdf", "text": "\nH a rva rd\nB u s i n e s s\nR e v ie w\n\nCorporate Social Responsibility\n\nPhilanthropy's New Agenda:\nCreating Value\nby Michael E. Porter and Mark R. Kramer\n\nFrom the Magazine (November-December 1999) \n\nDuring the past two decades, the number of charitable infoundations in the United States has doubled, while the value of intheir assets has increased more than 1,100%. Foundations now\nhold over \$330 billion in assets and contribute over \$20 billion\nannually to educational, humanitarian, and cultural\norganizations of all kinds. No other country in the world can\nclaim such substantial and widespread commitment to\nphilanthropy and volunteerism. But are we, as a society realizing\nthe full fruits of this commitment?\n\nGrant-giving foundations are intermediaries between the \nindividual donors who fund them and the various social\nenterprises that they, in turn, support. But if foundations serve\nonly as passive middlemen, as mere conduits for giving, then they\nfall far short of their potential and of society's high expectations.\n\nFoundations can and should lead social progress. They have the \npotential to make more effective use of scarce resources than \neither individual donors or the government. Free from political\npressures, foundations can explore new solutions to social\nproblems with an Create Value in Four Ways\n\nOne grant\nX\n\nMultiple grants\n3X-5X\n\nEntire operating budget of one organization\n\n50X-100X\n\nEntire field\n\n&gt:1,000X\n\nmillionsDollar value of resources affected by foundation activity\n\nEach successive approach leverages a foundation's\n\nspecial assets more than the preceding one as the pool\no f \u22ef\n\nV\n\n1. Selecting the Best Grantees.\n\nThe process of value creation here is straightforward. Like\ninvestment

advisers in the business world, foundations can use in their expertise to channel resources to their most productive uses\nwithin the social sector by funding organizations that are the nmost cost effective or that address urgent or overlooked problems.\nFor example, of the many organizations that seek funding for\nprograms aimed at reducing the high school dropout rate, a\nfoundation can select the most effective one. Thus its dollar will\n\nearn a higher social return than a dollar given less knowledgeably\nby an individual donor. In this way, choosing recipients and\nallocating funds is itself a source of value.\n\n\n\n\n\n\expertise to benefit from the increased tourism. The Packard\nFoundation's grant paid for marketing consultants who taught\nCEDO how to turn tourists into members, creating an ongoing\nrevenue stream for CEDO far greater than the Foundation's\n\$50,000 grant. \n\nThe Echoing Green Foundation, created by venture capitalist Ed\nCohen, gives \$1.4 million a year to improve the performance of the\nnonprofit sector even more broadly. It invests in social\nentrepreneurs, individuals with the drive and vision to catalyze\nsocial change. It aims to build a community of public-service\nleaders who share their experience, knowledge, and energy with\none another. To date, Echoing Green has funded more than 300\nfellows who not only pursue their own projects but also visit with\none another to share best practices. The lessons learned are\nrecorded, distributed to all grantees, and made publicly available. \n\nIn the fall of 1998, for example, the Charles and Helen Schwab\nFamily Foundation in San Mateo, California, joined with the \nPeninsula Community Foundation and the Sobrato Foundation in\na \$2 million, two-year initiative to address internal issues of\nmanagement and growth at 16 local family-service agencies. \nEvery eight weeks for the life of the project, foundation staff\nmembers meet with all 16 agency directors. Management experts\nare brought in to address relevant topics. As a result of the group\ndiscussions, three of the grantees have decided that they ca\n\nThe range of ways in which foundations can assist nonprofits goes\nwell beyond making managementdevelopment grants. \nFoundations can become fully engaged partners, providing\nadvice, management assistance, access to professional service\nfirms, clout, and a host of other non-cash resources. Improving\nthe performance of grant recipients often requires foundations to\nwork closely with grantees. It also requires the willingness to\nengage for the long term. Foundations are capable of both.\n\nn\n\n\n\noperate more efficiently if they merge, and foundation staff has\nworked closely with them to accomplish the merger. Because\ntechnology management has surfaced as a major issue, the\nfoundations have researched and funded technology needs at\nseveral of the agencies.\n\n4. Advancing the State of Knowledge and Practice.\n\nFoundations can create the greatest value by funding research\nand a systematic progression of projects that produce more\neffective ways to address social problems. At its best, such work\nresults in a new framework that shapes subsequent work in the\nfield-making every dollar spent by philanthropists, government, \nand other organizations more productive. \n\nWithin six years, India doubled its rice production, and Mexico, \nonce an importer of wheat, became an exporter. Nigeria and\nColombia created their own research institutes modeled on the\nfoundations' research. The Rockefeller Foundation subsequently\ndisseminated its results to organizations from 28 developing\ncountries. Altogether, many millions of the world's poorest people\nbenefited from the knowledge created by those two foundations\n\nFoundations are uniquely positioned to study a field in depth. In They can set a new agenda and change both public sentiment and \ngovernment policy. The green revolution, for example, had its\nroots in research sponsored jointly by the Ford and Rockefeller\nFoundations

in the late 1950s and early 1960s. Concerned with\nworld hunger and population growth, the two foundations\ncreated research institutes that developed new strains of wheat\nand rice tha t doubled and tripled crop output per acre.\n\n.\n\nStudies by the Carnegie Foundation have had a similarly powerful\nimpact on education in the United States over the last 95 years. In\n1904, Carnegie funded research by Abraham Flexner on the state\nof medical education, which revealed a widespread lack of\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\lambda field of education, the Philanthropic Ventures Foundation\nin Oakland, California, for example, focuses on grassroots\nfunding. In 1995, PVF created the Teacher Resource Grants\nprogram. Working within the large field of education, PVF chose a\nspecialized positioning appropriate to its small size. PVF provides\ninexpensive but badly needed classroom materials to teachers in\nits region\u2014materials that are useless if they don't arrive quickly, \nwhen the teacher needs them. \n\nPVF notified more than 6,000 teachers that grants of up to \$1,500\nwould be available for classroom materials, field trip s, or teacher\ntraining courses. (After a year of experience, PVF lowered the\nceiling to \$500 per grant.) Teachers refer to the program as the\n\u201cfax-grant program\u201d because the foundation takes requests by fax, \nand then sends an answer within one hour of receipt and a check\nwithin 24 hours.\n\nSince its positioning is to help under-resourced teachers and it\nmakes thousands of small grants, the Philanthropic Ventures\nFoundation developed a no-paperwork rule, freeing teachers from\ntimeconsuming grant applications. PVF finds that an elaborate\nprocess around the receipt, investigation, consideration, and \n\nfunding of grant requests is not necessary in its chosen area.\n\nPVF is a perfect example of a foundation that tailored its activities\nto create value. Only by doing things differently from others, in a\nway that is linked tightly to what the foundation seeks to\naccomplish, can it achieve greater impact with the same grant\ndollars or enable its grantees to be more successful. Tailoring\nactivities to strategy is the way a foundation institutionalizes and \nreinforces its distinctive strengths. \n\n\n\n\ntyranny of the grant cycle, with barely the time to write up\npending grant requests between board meetings. (See the exhibit\n\u201cResources Are Scattered\u22ef \u201d)\n\nResources Are Scattered\u22ef\nacross too many fields\u22ef\n\u0.S. Foundations by Asset  $Size n^520 billion44,000+ asse t size 100% (in milons) n 80 n 9S10 - S$ 50\n\n60\n11551-5250\n\n40\n165251-5999\n\n1551000+20\n\noL gMng 205 10 15foundatlons\nby slze\n\n0\n\nnumber of ftelds funded\n\nThe largest 6% of foundations contributed\napproximately74% of al grants.\n\nThe data show that resources are spread thin at\nfoundations ofall stzes, but the problem is more\nacute at the smaller foundations. \n\nacross staffs spread too thin\u22efacross too many small grants\n\nResources Are Scattered . . . Source: The Foundation Center, based\n\non a sample of 1,000 foundations giving at least \$1 million in 1997\nand excluding grants below \$10,000. \n\n. \n\n1 0 5 0 -74 K10=50 549,543\n(52 grants)\n\n35 S60,754\n(81 grants)\n\n551-5250 551-5250\n\n12 5109,3345251-5999 5251-5999 (157 grants) \n51.000+\n\n(397 grants)\n7510004 5222, 615\n\n25 50 750 0 75,000 225,000150,000\n\nnumber of grants per employee average grant sze (excluding those below 510,000)\n\nSource: The Foundation Center based on a sample of 1,000 foundations giving at least SI million in 1997 and excluding grants beow 510.000. \n\nThe average foundation, for example, makes grants in ten\nunrelated fields every year, where fields are such broadly defined\nareas as education and health care. Fewer than 9% of foundations\n\n\nmake 75% or more of their grants in a single field, and only 5%\nfocus more than 90% of their grants in one field. Such scattered\ngiving is

inconsistent with a clear strategic positioning. \n\nNor do the data suggest that many foundations are taking\nadvantage of their unique ways to create value. Among the largest\nfoundations, with assets in excess of \$1 billion, each professional\nemployee handles approximately seven grants per year (and up to\n100 times as many grant requests). There are, on average, just\nthree professional employees for every field in which the \nfoundation makes grants. Staff at the largest foundations may \nwell have sufficient time and expertise to evaluate grants, but it is \nhard to see how even the most dedicated staff could have much\ntime to assist grantees. The smaller the foundation, the more\nstretched the staff. Among the hundreds of foundations with \$50\nmillion to \$250 million in assets, there are five times as many\ngrants per professional, and an average of two staff members\nhandle grants in 11 unrelated fields. The smallest foundations\noften rely on the volunteer efforts of trustees, making it almost\ncertain that many decisions are reached with little formal\nevaluation at all. \n\nThose broad metrics also suggest that foundations are not using\nthe more powerful forms of value creation beyond selection. \nFoundations rarely contribute resources other than financial\nsupport. Only 2.2% of foundation grants were designated to\nimprove the grantees' performance. Ninety-five percent of all\nfoundation grants are for one year. Although one-year grants are\nsometimes awarded for several years in a row, there is little\nevidence that foundations exploit the opportunity to work more\nclosely with grantees over extended periods of time to improve\ntheir performance. Foundations, which should be able to take the\nlong view tend to focus on grant making quarter-to-quarter. \n\n\nFinally, while foundations express a strong interest in innovation\nand advancing the state of knowledge about society's problems,\nvery few fund studies that explore the relative effectiveness of \ndifferent approaches to a given problem. Only 8.8% of foundation\ngrants went to research, and most of that was in basic medical and\nscientific areas. Funding studies or data collection is rare, and\nfoundations generally see them as less desirable than current\nsocial services.\n\nInstead of funding research, many foundations seek to promote\ninnovation through seed grants that are designed to establish and\nsupport specific new programs. There is little benefit, however, in\nstarting new initiatives if they do not survive and grow. Too often\nfoundations overlook projects aimed at fostering the growth and\nreplication of new initiatives, or they fail to support the grantee\nover an appropriately long time span. They rarely do the up-front\nresearch and the postevaluation needed to ascertain if their\nprograms have been successful and have continued to thrive after\nthe initial period of seed grant support. \n\nIn some ways, however, the overall failure to evaluate the results\nof foundation grants is the most telling danger sign of all. Almost\nno money is set aside for program evaluation. Many foundations\nare ambivalent about whether funds should be spent on\nevaluation and whether assessing the performance of past grants\ncan improve future grant making. This ambivalence about\nevaluation is reinforced by the performance criteria used to judge\nfoundation staff. These tend to emphasize the paper trail of\npregrant analysis and recommendations and give little credit for\nachieving the real-world results that motivated the grant in the \nfirst place. Program evaluation, therefore, has only a downside:\nfailure risks censure, but success adds no reward.\n\n\n\nThe evaluations that do take place are often problematic in three\nways. First, they are limited to reports as to whether the money\nwas spent as intended (output evaluation); they do not attempt to\nmeasure social impact (outcome evaluation). Second, many of the\nevaluations are done by the grant recipients themselves, who\ninvariably seek

further support from the foundation. How\nobjective and reliable are these reports likely to be? Third, even in\nthe few cases where the social impact of a program is measured by\nan outside consultant, it is usually assessed at the single grantee\nlevel, in isolation from the foundation's other grants. Therefore, it\ndoes not reflect the foundation&\pm x27;s success in reaching its overall\ngoals.\n\nCertainly, evaluation may at times be costly and complex.But\ngiven clear goals at the outset, it is always possible. The criteria to\nevaluate a jobtraining program will differ from those used to\nevaluate a funding program for young artists. But meaningful\ncriteria can be established for both.\n\nConsider the San Francisco-based Roberts Enterprise\nDevelopment Fund, which focuses on creating employment for \nthe homeless and indigent. Working closely with its grantee \nRubicon Programs, REDF developed 25 criteria that not only\nmeasure the success of jobtraining programs but also help\nRubicon to manage the programs more effectively. In addition to\nthe most obvious criteria\u2014changes in employment stability\nwages, and job skills\u2014REDF and Rubicon found that related\nfactors such as substance abuse and even qualitative factors such\nas the trainees' own assessments of their success in reaching\npersonal goals were all meaningful measures of outcomes the \nprogram was trying to achieve. \n\nWithout evaluation, a foundation will never know whether or not\nit has been successful. The most basic premise of strategy-\nstriving for superior performance\u2014is violated if performance is\n\n\nnot measured.\n\nAddressing the New Agenda\n\nHow can foundations begin down the path we have outlined? A\nnumber of foundations, including those operating under the new\nrubric of venture philanthropy, are already moving in the\ndirection outlined here. But none that we have encountered has\ngone all the way. Putting these elements together into a coherent\nwhole will require developing a strategy, aligning operations with \nthat strategy, and revising the foundation & #x27; s governance so that the\nstrategy can be monitored effectively. Responsibility for such\nchange lies ultimately with the trustees and directors, who are the \nfiduciaries accountable for the use of the foundation's (and\nsociety's) funds.\n\nTo develop a strategy the place to start is positioning. This always\nrequires systematic thought and research into important social\nchallenges that are not being addressed well by others. The goal is\nnot necessarily to identify the most important problem, since\nmany are important. W hat matters is how effectively the \nfou nd at ion can con trib u te to its so lu tion .\n\nSecond, a foundation can learn from prior efforts within its\nchosen area of funding. Do current socioeconomic trends favor\none approach over another? What are other organizations doing\nin the field? Can the work of this foun da tion re in fo rce o r\n\ncomplement theirs? Can we uncover root causes of the problem?\n\nThird, what unique strengths will enable this foundation to create\nvalue most effectively in its field? Part of the answer to this\nquestion comes from examining objectively where the foundation\nhas made the greatest impact in the past. It also comes from a\nre alist ic assessm e n t o f w eakne sses. \n\n\nScale plays an important role in the choice of strategy. A\nfoundation needs enough resources to pursue its particular way of \n\ncreating value. Larger foundations may well have the scale to\nwork in more than one field. If they choose to do so, each area\nmust have its own strategy and tailored operations. All\nfoundations, however, can create more value by putting a greater\nproportion of their resources to work. This means stepping up the\nrate of giving in their chosen fields and investing a portion of \ntheir investm ent portfolios to support their philanthropic work. \n\nOnce the foundation has chosen a strategy, it can begin to realign\nits

operations. A foundation, like any enterprise, is a collection of \nmany activities. Each activity-how proposals are solicited, for\nexample, and how grantees are supported\u2014must be tailored to\nthe chosen strategy A particularly important aspect of\noperational alignment is the development of measures to help the\nfoundation know whether or not it has been successful.\n\nOperating strategically will require most foundations to rethink\ntheir governance systems. Change will be difficult in an/nenvironment where the pressure of processing grants and getting/nthe money out the door extends beyond the staff to the \nboardroom. Today boards of all bu t the very largest foundations\ndiscuss and approve specific grant allocations at th eir meetings. \nWithout goals or strategy, they have no way to delegate the grant\nselection process to staff and no framework through which to\nevaluate their experience. The Chicago-based Crown Foundation, \nin an effort to break this cycle, considers grant requests at only\ntwo of its quarterly board meetings each year; the other two are \nreserved for discussing policy, reviewing performance, and \nstudying issues in more depth. Boards need to move away from nthe operating function of approving grants to focus on setting\nstrategy and evaluating outcomes.\n\n\n\With goals, a strategy, and evaluation mechanisms in place, staff\ncould have greater independence to make grant decisions\nthemselves on a more timely and flexible basis. At the Colorado\nTrust, the board considers and approves multiyear, multimillion-\ndollar initiatives that have clearly defined goals and a clearly\narticulated strategy Once the board sets the framework, program\nstaff has the authority to make individual grants for the life of the \ninitiative. Staff members, then, have greater responsibility and \nmore freedom to make decisions on individual grants, and the\nboard has the tim e to study the field, set overall strategies, and\nassess staff performance. \n\nFor those who care deeply about social problems and work\ntirelessly to make a difference, current foundation practices not\nonly diminish effectiveness, they inevitably reduce the\nsatisfaction that donors, staff, and trustees derive from their\nwork. Scattered funding, arm's-length relationships with ngrantees, and a lack of awareness of outcomes necessarily create a ndivide between the foundation and the ultimate results of its\nwork. Acting strategically is much more difficult. But for trustees\nand staff alike, it will be far more rewarding as well. \n\nImproving the performance of philanthropy would enable\nfoundations to have a much greater impact on society. \nFoundations could play a leading role in changing the culture of\nsocial sector management. They could spearhead the evolution of\nphilanthropy from private acts of conscience into a professional\nfield. Until foundations accept their accountability to society and \nmeet their obligation to create value, they exist in a world where \nthey cannot fail. Unfortunately, they also cannot truly succeed. \nA version of this article appeared in the November-December 1999 issue of \nHarvard Business Review. \n\n\nMichael E. Porter is the Bishop William\nLawrence University Professor at Harvard\nBusiness School. He has served as an adviser to\ngovernments and campaigns around the world\non the advancement of social policy and \neconomic policy, including Mitt Romney's\npresidential campaign. His latest paper is The\nRole of Business in Society He is an academic\nadviser to the Leadership Now Project.\n\nM ark R. K ram er is a senior lecturer at Harvard\nBusiness School. He is also a cofounder of the\nsocial impact consulting firm FSG and a\npartner at the impact investing hedge fund at\nCongruence Capital.\n\nRe c o m m e n d e d Fo r You\n\nBlue Ocean Strategy\n\nWhat Is Strategy Again?\n\nPODCAST\nCould a New Business Model Make Clinical Drug Trials More Accessible to\nPatien ts?\n\nSeven Surprises for New CEOs\n\n\n", "title": "week

```
4.2.pdf", "tether id": null}, "status": "finished successfully", "end turn": null,
"weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command": "context stuff",
"is visually_hidden_from_conversation": true, "message_type": null, "model_slug":
"gpt-4", "default model slug": "gpt-4", "parent id": "1d5ec248-db31-4920-b248-
7af813723e6a", "request_id": "8888f2f79f8d0e5e-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute"},
"recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "1d5ec248-db31-4920-b248-7af813723e6a",
"children": ["06c66448-8a83-4c30-bde6-e980a1029eae"]}, "06c66448-8a83-4c30-bde6-
e980a1029eae": {"id": "06c66448-8a83-4c30-bde6-e980a1029eae", "message": {"id":
"06c66448-8a83-4c30-bde6-e980a1029eae", "author": {"role": "tool", "name":
"myfiles_browser", "metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1716508243.964252, "update_time":
null, "content": {"content type": "tether quote", "url": "file-
z4wG2qq29VgFMMCpSI1LZ9ug", "domain": "tactiq-free-transcript-C1nCe1vaook.txt", "text":
"# tactiq.io free youtube transcript\n# Everyone can be a philanthropist | David
Rubenstein | TEDxPennsylvaniaAvenue\n#
https://www.youtube.com/watch/C1nCe1vaook\n\n00:00:01.790 [Music]\n00:00:12.240 as
well let me tell you my briefly my\n00:00:13.759 story um I'm from Baltimore um
my my\n00:00:17.119 last name is Rubenstein and you think if\n00:00:18.920 name like
that you might be somebody who\n00:00:20.880 is from a wealthy family their father
is\n00:00:22.519 a doctor lawyer but my father um dropped\n00:00:24.960 out of high
school to go into World War\n00:00:26.439 II as part of the Marines came back
he\n00:00:28.960 met my mother they got married uh\n00:00:30.840 neither graduated
from high school my\n00:00:32.279 father worked in the post office his\n00:00:33.600
entire life made about $7,000 at the\n00:00:35.719 peak so I knew if I was going to
get\n00:00:37.640 anywhere I probably had to do it on my\n00:00:39.120 own uh in the
sixth grade I heard a\n00:00:41.520 speech that was given not far from
here\n00:00:43.719 I watched it on television some of you\n00:00:45.160 may be old
enough to remember this \n00:00:46.320 speech was given by John Kennedy and
he\n00:00:48.559 said in his famous inaugural address\n00:00:50.039 which was only 14
minutes the greatest\n00:00:51.480 inaugural dress I think of the 20th\n00:00:53.000
century he ask not what your country can\n00:00:54.920 do for you but what you can do
for your\n00:00:58.039 country and I that speech my teacher\n00:01:00.960 drilled it
into our heads and I just\n00:01:02.239 said okay I want to do something for
my\n00:01:03.920 country making money meant nothing to me\n00:01:05.720 my parents had
no money I didn't think\n00:01:07.240 about making money so I said I want
to\n00:01:09.040 do something to help my country so\n00:01:10.720 ultimately I decided
the way I could do\n00:01:12.080 it was to go to law school and\n00:01:13.840
ultimately work in government and do\n00:01:15.720 something that might help my
country if\n00:01:17.759 I did a good job in government so I got\n00:01:19.640 a
scholarship to Duke University I got a\n00:01:21.720 scholarship to univ Chicago law
school\n00:01:23.600 and then I went to work in a law firm in\n00:01:25.040 New York
that a partner at which was the \n00:01:27.600 man who wrote that speech for
John\n00:01:29.119 Kennedy his name was Ted s the greatest\n00:01:30.720 presidential
speech writer I think of\n00:01:32.079 all time and after a few years of\n00:01:34.240
working for him um he s of hinted maybe\n00:01:37.000 that I wasn't such a great
lawyer maybe\n00:01:38.479 I should do something different and I\n00:01:40.560 talked
to my clients and I said well you\n00:01:42.200 know I might do something different
what\n00:01:43.399 do you think they said now's a good time\n00:01:44.680 to
leave so I got the idea that I\n00:01:46.680 probably wasn't a great lawyer and
Ted n00:01:48.640 saon got me an interview with a man he n00:01:50.600 said me \# x27;
```

be the next president United\n00:01:51.840 States I could work in the White House\n00:01:53.000 just as he had done for President\n00:01:54.079 Kennedy I got a job as the chief counsel\n00:01:56.200 for a man named burby who was running\n00:01:58.680 for president in 1976\n00:02:00.360 30 days after I joined his um Senate\n00:02:02.600 staff he dropped out of his presidential\n00:02:04.039 campaign so I said whoh maybe this\n00:02:06.000 happened to some to you as well I wasn't\n00:02:08.080 a good lawyer my clients didn't think I\n00:02:09.479 was good my colleagues didn't think I\n00:02:10.758 was good I went to join a campaign in\n00:02:13.520 effect it it ended after 30 days and\n00:02:15.560 then I got a call out of the blue some\n00:02:16.879 of you may have in your career as well\n00:02:18.560 it said uh would you like to work for\n00:02:20.519 another man running for president who is\n00:02:22.120 this Jimmy Carter and I said well he's\n00:02:23.680 the peanut farmer from Georgia and they\n00:02:25.080 said yes he's going to be the nominee\n00:02:26.120 for Democratic party in' 76 I got the\n00:02:28.000 interview I went down to Georgia Carter\n00:02:30.280 was 33 points ahead when I joined his\n00:02:32.000 campaign he won by one point so he he\n00:02:34.840 often said to me you know what did you\n00:02:36.200 really contribute but White House staffs\n00:02:37.680 are not filled on Merit they're filled\n00:02:38.879 on who worked in the campaign so I\n00:02:40.519 became the deputy domestic policy\n00:02:42.040 adviser at the president United States\n00:02:43.280 at the age of 27 three years out of law\n00:02:45.200 school I wasn't qualified for that job\n00:02:47.080 he wasn't qualified for his job so I\n00:02:48.440 figured we fit in\n00:02:50.400 um I managed to get inflation to 19% in\n00:02:53.680 my job very difficult to get inflation\n00:02:55.560 19% nobody's done it since um there was\n00:02:58.280 a rumor that I was going to be promoted\n00:02:59.680 in the second term to be the senior\n00:03:01.200 domestic adviser if Carter's reelected\n00:03:03.040 and on the strength of that rumor\n00:03:04.080 President Carter thinks he lost the\n00:03:05.239 election so I had to go find a job I\n00:03:07.400 went back and practice law in Washington\n00:03:08.959 it took me many months to convince\n00:03:10.120 somebody I knew how to do something in\n00:03:11.560 practicing law after finding myself\n00:03:13.920 being humiliated because I was a White\n00:03:15.400 House Aid one day next day I couldn't\n00:03:16.680 get a job at practicing law finally\n00:03:18.159 somebody felt sorry for me I practiced\n00:03:19.920 law but once again my client said to me\n00:03:21.959 you know this might not be for you and I\n00:03:24.080 said to my my partners what do you think\n00:03:25.920 about this should I stay and they said\n00:03:27.280 maybe not so I decided I would and I\n00:03:30.200 took a chance I read that on average an\n00:03:31.959 entrepreneur starts a company between\n00:03:33.400 the ages of 28 and 37 and I read that\n00:03:35.599 when I was 37 so I said okay I'm going\n00:03:38.120 to start a company so without knowing\n00:03:39.959 anything about Finance I decided to\n00:03:41.519 start something called the carw group\n00:03:43.640 and I started in Pennsylvania Avenue I\n00:03:45.280 recruited three people actually knew\n00:03:46.480 something about Finance I told them I\n00:03:48.159 had some money but I really was\n00:03:49.280 exaggerating I told him when they showed\n00:03:51.080 up I would get the money so ultimately\n00:03:53.400 uh we start a company with \$5 million\n00:03:55.239 today we manage \$200 billion and it's\n00:03:57.519 turned out to be one of the largest\n00:03:58.480 private Equity firms in the world when I\n00:04:00.239 hit the age of 54 Forbes Magazine put a\n00:04:02.879 story out about

my net worth and my\n00:04:04.599 partner&\pmux27;s net worth and it became\n00:04:05.920 obvious to me that I had made so much\n00:04:07.920 money that I couldn't possibly spend it\n00:04:09.599 on on houses and planes and boats and so\n00:04:12.319 forth which I didn't really care much\n00:04:13.720 about anyway so I decided what I would\n00:04:15.400 try to do is atone for my sins getting\n00:04:17.399 inflation to 19% and maybe give it back\n00:04:19.759 to the UN government give back to the US\n00:04:21.560 government give back to my country but I\n00:04:23.160 wasn't sure how to do it and it came\n00:04:24.520 about in a kind of U unusual way one day\n00:04:27.600 I was invited to an uh an auction in in\n00:04:29.800 New York I was told I would be able to\n00:04:31.360 see the Magna Carta and I said how can\n00:04:33.440 you see the Magna Carta it's in England\n00:04:34.720 it turned out there are 17 copies of the\n00:04:36.560 Magna Carta and I had a chance to to see\n00:04:38.960 one of them it was the only one in\n00:04:40.080 private hands I decided that I would try\n00:04:41.919 to buy that and make sure it stayed in\n00:04:43.360 the United States because it was\n00:04:44.280 probably going to be auctioned off I was\n00:04:45.440 told by the auctioneer and leave the\n00:04:47.000 country so I went back that next night I\n00:04:49.039 bought it and I now put it on display at\n00:04:50.880 the National Archives it'11 be there\n00:04:52.080 permanently and I said I'11 do this for\n00:04:53.759 the for the country is a way to kind of \n00:04:55.440 make sure this document which was the \n00:04:56.880 inspiration for the Declaration of\n00:04:58.080 Independence the Bill of Rights the\n00:04:59.680 Constitution stays here and then other\n00:05:01.479 documents came available the declaration\n00:05:03.199 independence the Emancipation\n00:05:04.360 Proclamation the 13th Amendment which\n00:05:05.800 Freeds slaves the Constitution the Bill\n00:05:07.720 of Rights and I bought rare copies of\n00:05:09.400 them and put them on display at the \n00:05:10.600 state department the national \n00:05:12.320 Constitution Center the Smithsonian the\n00:05:14.120 library Congress as a way of saying to\n00:05:16.240 Americans take a look at these and learn\n00:05:17.919 more about your history in a recent Pew\n00:05:19.800 survey it turned out that 35% of\n00:05:21.840 Americans when they asked what river did\n00:05:23.160 George washingon cross during the \n00:05:24.440 Revolutionary War said the Rin River not\n00:05:27.039 that's not true 33% of Americans when\n00:05:29.479 they asked who was the first treasury\n00:05:30.720 secretary didn't know it was Alexander\n00:05:32.479 hamilt and they said it was Larry\n00:05:33.479 Summers so my theory is Americans don't\n00:05:35.600 know enough about their history and you\n00:05:36.759 can be a better uh citizen if you know\n00:05:38.759 more about your history so I'm trying to\n00:05:39.960 buy these historic documents and put\n00:05:41.720 them on display make sure people know\n00:05:43.520 more about history as a way of \n00:05:44.880 introducing them to our history another\n00:05:46.840 thing happened by S tippity as well one\n00:05:48.639 time I was at the keny center and the \n00:05:50.919 man on the board was the head of the\n00:05:52.160 Park Service he told me that Washington\n00:05:53.520 Monument had suffered earthquake damage\n00:05:55.199 I told him I&#x27:11 tell you what I&#x27:11 put\n00:05:56.639 up the money just ignore the government\n00:05:58.280 and the usual constraints forget\n00:05:59.680 Congress tell me how much it cost I&#x27:11\n00:06:01.199 put up the money to fix it so he did he\n00:06:02.800 later came back and said Congress wanted\n00:06:04.039 to share the credit because they weren't\n00:06:05.560 getting a lot of good credit so they\n00:06:06.560 said can they put up half the money I\n00:06:07.840 said okay so I just put up the money

```
to\n00:06:10.199 repair the Washington Monument some of\n00:06:11.599 you may have
seen the scaffolding there\n00:06:12.960 from time to time and then I came
up \n00:06:14.520 with the idea that well that was a good \n00:06:15.960 idea but why
not fix other historic\n00:06:17.800 things so I decided to help fix up\n00:06:20.000
monachello Thomas Jefferson's home mon\n00:06:22.000 peer James Madison's
home Mount Vernon\n00:06:24.039 George Washington's home the custus
Lee\n00:06:25.840 Mansion at the top of Arlington and some\n00:06:27.639 other things
that I'11 announce uh down\n00:06:29.120 the road and so what I've decided
to do\n00:06:30.680 is to fix these historic buildings in\n00:06:33.000 part because I
want to remind Americans\n00:06:34.319 of their history and try to do what
I'm\n00:06:35.960 now called patriotic philanthropy which\n00\nThe file is too
long and its contents have been truncated. \n", "title": "tactiq-free-transcript-
ClnCelvaook.txt", "tether id": null}, "status": "finished successfully", "end turn":
null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command": "context_stuff",
"is visually hidden from conversation": true, "message type": null, "model slug":
"gpt-4", "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "parent_id": "eb8871e0-4b9f-4ee9-8d97-
a9f79242ea4a", "request_id": "8888f2f79f8d0e5e-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute"},
"recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "eb8871e0-4b9f-4ee9-8d97-a9f79242ea4a",
"children": ["b7333c02-9bae-4fc3-bcfc-f0e316ccbed0"]}, "b7333c02-9bae-4fc3-bcfc-
f0e316ccbed0": {"id": "b7333c02-9bae-4fc3-bcfc-f0e316ccbed0", "message": {"id":
"b7333c02-9bae-4fc3-bcfc-f0e316ccbed0", "author": {"role": "tool", "name":
"myfiles browser", "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716508243.964402, "update time":
null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts": ["\nPlease remember to search the
user's documents if an answer to their question is not contained in the above
snippets. \n"]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0,
"metadata": {"is visually hidden from conversation": true, "message type": null,
"model_slug": "gpt-4", "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAA", "parent_id":
"06c66448-8a83-4c30-bde6-e980a1029eae", "request_id": "8888f2f79f8d0e5e-MXP",
"timestamp": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "06c66448-
8a83-4c30-bde6-e980a1029eae", "children": ["aa12d47b-4a7a-4502-a6e7-0357d6381288"]},
"aa12d47b-4a7a-4502-a6e7-0357d6381288": {"id": "aa12d47b-4a7a-4502-a6e7-0357d6381288",
"message": {"id": "aa12d47b-4a7a-4502-a6e7-0357d6381288", "author": {"role":
"assistant", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716508243.96456,
"update_time": null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts": ["The narrative
paragraph provided most heavily cites the ideas from the source titled "On Being
Nonprofit" by Peter Frumkin\u30108\u2020source\u3011. This source provided
foundational definitions and a detailed explanation of the distinction between
fundraising and development, as well as insights into how development strategies can
enhance fundraising efforts over the long term."]}, "status":
"finished successfully", "end turn": true
, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"finish_details": {"type": "stop", "stop_tokens":
[100260]}, "citations": [{"start_ix": 122, "end_ix": 132, "citation_format_type":
"tether_og", "metadata": {"type": "file", "name": "week 4.pdf", "id": "file-
0 \\ ALs \\ Ws 9 \\ dynkg \\ dt \\ MPP5 \\ Vuvzm \\ Z'', \quad "source": \ "my_files", \quad "text": \ "\ \ n5/24/24, \\ 1:05 \ AM \ 12 \ Common \\ Description \\ Common \\ Description \\ Common \\ Comm
Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nStanfordSOCIAL\nINNO
VATIONReview\nInforming and inspiring leaders of social change\n\nPhilanthropy&
Funding\n\n12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and\nSome Answers\nCritics have
argued that charitable giving isn't focused enough on the poor, isn't
sufficient to make a difference, \nis undemocratic, and more, but research\u2014and
```

history\u2014show otherwise.\n\nBy Karl Zinsmeister | May 17, 2016\n\nSince January, I' ve been traveling around the United States talking to audiences about my new book, \n\nThe Almanac of American Philanthropy, and how private giving affects our nation. During these\n\nsessions I&\#x27; ve collected I2 broad criticisms of charitable action that people sometimes raise. From the \nlessons of my Almanac research, I offer responses below. \n\nI. Charitable aid should focus on the poor; too much giving today goes to other causes!\n\nThis increasingly common argument is supported by the socalled " effective altruism" movement, \nwhich complains that a dollar spent on a university or park or music school could instead have headed\noff a dire problem such as, say, river blindness for an impoverished African. \n\nThe most specious part of this criticism is the suggestion that donors can't do both things. \nPhilanthropists are currently producing good results across a vast spectrum of causes, including many\nefforts to help the poor. In fact, the fastest-growing sector of US private philanthropy in recent years has \n\nbeen overseas aid to poor people. Indeed, the poor in foreign countries now get more help from US\n\ndonors (\$39 billion per year) than from official US government aid (\$3i billion).\n\nAre you enjoying this article? Read more like this, plus SSIR's full archive o f content, when

you\nsubscribe.\n\n1/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12\_common\_critcisms\_of\_philanthr opyand\_some\_answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nMoreover, it's shortsighted and often inhumane to suggest that donating to causes other than poverty\nreduction is somehow immoral. Yes, places like MIT and Johns Hopkins are wealthy institutions, but\nvoluntary gifts to them ultimately result in things like portable x-ray machines, new vaccines, and \n\ninexpensive cell phones that are valuable to all people, especially the poor\n\nPart of what makes philanthropy powerful and beautiful is its riotous variety. Allowing donors to follow\ntheir passions has proven, over generations, to be an effective way of inspiring powerful commitments\n\nand getting big results. Cramped definitions of philanthropy that limit donors to approved areas would\nsuffocate many valuable social inventions.\n\n2. Charity is an artifact no longer necessary in a modern welfare state!\n\nSome view private giving and problemsolving as vestiges of simpler times, with which we can now\n\ndispense. public, however, disagrees. In a nationally representative survey of likely US voters in\n2015, respondents chose philanthropy over government as their " first choice for solving a social problem\nin America\u201d\u2014by 47 percent to 32 percent. Asked whether they most trusted entrepreneurial companies, \nnonprofit charities, or government agencies, 43 percent of respondents chose charities, 28 percent\nselected entrepreneurial companies, and just I4 percent chose government agencies. \n\nPhilanthropy solves problems differently than government. It tends to be more inventive and \nexperimental, quicker, nimbler, more efficient, more varied, more personalized, more interested in\ntransformation than treatment, and more efficient. The public sees this and values it. \n\n3. Charitable donations are just a drop in the bucket!\n\nAmerica's nonprofit sector now commands I percent of our workforce and 6 percent of GDP\u2014not\n\nincluding volunteer time, which, if we attached a reasonable hourly wage to it, nearly equals the \$360\nbillion we donate in cash every year.\n\nThe Gates Foundation alone now distributes more overseas assistance than the entire Italian\n\ngovernment. It is estimated that in just its first two decades, its overseas vaccine program alone will save\n\nthe lives of 8 million preschool children. Then consider that members of US churches and synagogues\n\n\u2014just one

division of America's larger philanthropic army\u2014send four and a half times as much money\noverseas to poor people every year as the Gates Foundation does!\n\n2/8https://ssirorg/articles/entry/12\_common\_criticisms\_of\_philanthropyand\_som e answers# $\n\n\n5/24/24$ , 1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy $\u2014$ and Some Answers\n\nThe fact that most philanthropy takes place out of the public eye\u2014in small doses, and often in private or\n\neven anonymous ways\u2014makes it easy to overlook its size and power. But getting seduced by the \ngiantism of official aid is an egregious mistake. Small actions can and do converge into mighty rivers of\ncumulative effort.\n\n4. There are too many amateur efforts in philanthropy!\n\nIt's easy to write off "homemade" solutions as amateurish, but grassroots efforts accomplish many great\nthings. Consider the the ALS Association's Ice Bucket Challenge, which raised money for Lou Gehrig's\nDisease research. The initiative occasioned snickers and sniping from some professional\n\nphilanthropists, but donations it generated led to a major scientific breakthrough at Johns Hopkins\nUniversity and pre-funding of clinical trials for new therapies. \n\nThere are many more examples. Crusades against autism by Bernie Marcus, against prostate cancer by \nMichael Milken, and against breast cancer by Nancy Brinker were all thought quixotic when they kicked\n\noff, yet each paid huge dividends. The Stowers Institute for Medical Research, the Howard Hughes\nMedical Institute, and Markey fellowships would never have seen the light of day if many professionals\n\nhad had their way. And it was support from the Guggenheim family that allowed physicist Robert\nGoddard to overcome scorn from other scientists and ridicule by the New York Times to become the \n\ngenius of rocketry and father of America's success in space. \n\nAmerica's strong system of decentralized giving and homegrown problem-solving supports wide\n\nexperimentation and avoids putting all of our eggs in one national basket. \n\n5. Philanthropic aid lacks standardization! It's a chaotic patchwork!\n\nThe lesson of the Internet is the accumulated power of millions of small actions. The story of today's\n\nhacker culture is that one individual with a laptop can do astonishing things. Small-scale action that\nlacks uniformity should not be considered a failing. It's not chaos, it's crowdsourcing\u2014hordes of\neveryday people taking lots of small bites at a problem and eventually chewing through even very big\nissues.\n\nThere are rich examples of the power of dispersed decision-making throughout biology and across\nhuman history. Many of our most effective charities discovered the power of decentralization\ngenerations ago. Each of the I,400 local chapters of Habitat for Humanity, for example, are independent\n\n3/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropya nd some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nentities with their own rules, practices, and funding. All of the 164 regional branches of Goodwill have\ntheir own boards of directors, and are autonomous in policy and funding; the central office is tiny\ncompared to working affiliates in cities like Milwaukee and Houston. And the Appalachian Mountain\nClub efficiently maintains thousands of miles of hiking trails through a network of local

branches\n\nThis same principle of accomplishing important tasks through loosely coupled teams or networks of\nindependent actors is also a powerful trend in many of today's most successful private businesses. Every\n\nUber city in America has different fares, different products, different practices. Philanthropy can be\nproud of having been a pioneer in solving problems via a flexible ecosystem of participants, rather than\n\nby following standardized formulas.\n\n6. Charity may work for

individuals, but what we really need are solutions that benefit entire groups!\n\nAmbitious people may look at the \u201cone soul at a time" model prevalent in philanthropy and conclude\nthat it's just too slow. But that perspective misunderstands what social reclamation usually requires. For\n\ntough problems like addiction and recidivism, the most successful solutions rely heavily on one-to-one\nhuman accountability. They take advantage of the useful information available when we actually know\n\nsomeone, instead of dealing with a stranger. By creating personal instead of impersonal transactions, we\n\ncan wield the power of relationships to teach and change behavior. \n\nIt's easy to romanticize the "consistency" of government programs, and contrast it favorably to the\ncrazy-quilt of individualized variations in charitable aid, but consistency is not really how humans work. \nIf you have one child who needs a very structured environment and another who blooms when left to\n\nnavigate on her own, you don't want one-size-fits-all schools; you want individualized services that\nrecognize and work with intimate differences of personality. You'11 have a hard time finding that in\ngovernment-run programs, but it's a hallmark of philanthropic efforts. \n\nBen Franklin was one of the first donors to argue that philanthropy shouldn't just transfer funds in an\n\nattempt to relieve men in their misfortune. It should help build up individuals into a healthier state. \n\nThe goal of charitable aid in the United States has always been individual competence and\n\nindependence\u2014not just social quiet. And this often requires a personal touch, real mentoring, and one-\non-one aid of the sort many philanthropic efforts emphasize. \n\n7. Philanthropy is undemocratic!\n\n4/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthrop yand some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nSome critics, especially from the left, complain that donors accumulate too much power and that their\nmoney lets them impose their point of view on society. But it's important to note how radically\ndecentralized US giving is. Only I4 percent of total giving today comes from foundations started by the \nwealthy. The vast majority of annual donations come from individuals, dominated by everyday donors\nwho give at a rate of about \$2,500 per household. The very largest single giver in the United States\u2014the\nGates Foundation\u2014grants out about \$4 billion per year. Measured against the \$360 billion of cash that\nAmericans donate annually, and nearly that much more in the value of volunteered time, Gates\nFoundation commands less than I percent of our annual philanthropy. That is not an unhealthy\n\nconcentration of power.\n\nAmerican philanthropy is also diverse and diffuse. Its millions of givers and hundreds of thousands of\ncharitable organizations compose a kind of huge matrix of private legislatures that define social ills, set\n\ngoals and priorities, and methodically marshal resources to attack problems near at hand\u2014without\nasking the state's permission. Admirers of participatory democracy ought to be excited by these mass\n\nactions. As Yale law professor Stephen Carter points out, individuals who give to charity often " measure \n\nthe needs of the community by different calipers than centralized policy makers, and will therefore\ncontribute to a different set of causes. These millions of individual decisions lead to a diversity in\n\nspending that would be impossible if we adopted the theory that the only money spent for the public\n\ngood is the money spent by the state. " For this reason Carter refers to philanthropy as \u201cdemocracy in\naction.\u201d\n\nAlexis de Tocqueville said in Democracy in America that what impressed him about America's voluntary\nactivity was not just

the practical problems it solved, but the way the country's hyperactive giving and\n\nvolunteering builds up the social muscles needed for a people to be selfgoverning. Philanthropy is not\njust a sign of self-rule, but also a source of it\u2014a kind of nursery for broader loyalties to one's fellow\n\ncitizens. A healthy democracy should encourage, not discourage, people from acting on their own to\n\nimprove what they judge to be the common good.\n\n8 . Only government can lead important social change in a fair way!\n\nHistory tells a different story. Private donors and volunteers created the first schools, missions, colleges, \n\nand apprenticeships for Indians and African Americans, often in the face of state resistance. At the \n\nsame time government was enforcing Jim Crow laws, philanthropist Julius Rosenwald erected 4,977\n\nrural schools across America's black belt. At the time of his death, 27 percent of all African American\n\nchildren in the United States were educated in one of the schools he built\n\n5/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12\_common\_crticisms\_of\_philanthropyand\_som  $e\_answers \# \\ n\\ n\\ n5/24/24, 1:05 \ AM \ 12 \ Common \ Criticisms \ of \ Philanthropy\\ u2014 and \ Some \ and \$ Answers\n\nThose who view such examples as ancient history and believe that all necessary reforms now flow from\ngovernment are gravely mistaken. According to the UCLA Civil Rights Project, America's most\n\nsegregated and often most inadequate government-run schools are all in northern cities with activist\n\ngovernments: Detroit, Milwaukee, New York, Newark, Chicago, and Philadelphia. In fact, the country's\n\nmost segregated schools are in New York state, thanks to New York City, where the proportion of \n\nschools in which at least go percent of the students are black or Hispanic rose sharply from 1989 to\n2010.\n\nIt is private philanthropy that is shaking up New York City's complacent educational establishment\ntoday by launching charter schools. There are currently 95,000 New York City children in charters, \nnearly all of them minorities and low-income, and another 42,600 on waiting lists. Stanford researchers\nand other investigators find that these children are receiving significantly better educations than\ncounterparts in conventional government-run schools, in some cases even outscoring comfortable\nsuburban schools in annual testing. \n\n9. Some donors are mean, vainly seek their name on things, or take part in charity for all the wrong\nreasons!\n\nIt's true that philanthropists aren't always pretty. Prominent donors like J. Paul Getty, Leland Stanford, \nRussell Sage, and John MacArthur were known to exhibit shabby behavior. (Stanford, for example, \n\nemployed stock watering, kickbacks, bribery, and collusion.) Nonetheless, each ultimately managed to\nbe very helpful to others.\n\nThe genius of the philanthropic mechanism is that it accepts people just as they are\u2014kind impulses, \nselfish impulses, confusions and vanities, wishes of all sorts swirling together in the usual human\njumble\u2014and helps them do wondrous things, even when they're not saints. Adam Smith taught us that\nfreely conducted commerce can take normal human behaviors\u2014including ugly and mercenary on es -\nand turn them to broadly productive uses. The same is true in the world of philanthropy. Part of the\nmagic of America's charitable structure is that it can convert common human impulses into truth, \nuplift, and beauty for all of society. \n\nIo . Philanthropy distracts people who ought to focus on business!\n\nThe right side of the political spectrum sometimes complains that philanthropy drags too many\nproductive business people into do-gooding, distracting them from creating the commercial bounty that\n\n6/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nsociety counts on. But there are reasons to think that philanthropy

```
actually strengthens capitalism.\n\nEconomists Zoltan Acs and Ronnie Phillips have
observed that the United States has a distinctive\n\nmeans of
\u201creconstituting\u201d wealth via philanthropy.\u201cPhilanthropy is part of the
implicit social contract\nthat continuously nurtures and revitalizes economic
prosperity, " they write. Researchers Tino and Nima\nSanandaji agree that the
\u201clegitimacy of American capitalism has in part been upheld through
voluntary\ndonations." They note that " much of the new wealth created
historically has been given back to society. \n\nThis has had several feedback effects
on capitalism. For one, the practice has limited the rise of new\ndynasties. Another
positive feedback mechanism is that the donations to research and higher
education\nhave allowed new generations to become wealthy?\n\nII. Philanthropy
encourages collective thinking, collective responsibility, and collective
action\u2014\nultimately leading to more government!\n\nThis is another concern
sometimes launched from the libertarian right, where observers argue that\n\nwhat
American society really needs is more individual responsibility, not more giveaways.
However, we\ncan just as plausibly turn that argument around, because there is
evidence that philanthropy helps limit\n\ngovernment sprawl\n\nWhen some members of a
society become needy, it is a fact that many citizens will
insist, " Something \n\nmust be done! " Most times and places, the responsibility
for picking up those in trouble has fallen to the \nstate. America \parax \pi 27; s energetic
voluntary sector, however, allows Americans to meet humanitarian and Judeo-
\n\nChristian responsibilities to their fellow humans without setting up large
government apparatuses and \n\nregimenting rules that suffocate individual
sovereignty\n\nBy solving basic security hungers and stretching multiple safety nets
among the general populace, \n\nphilanthropy has made Americans much more tolerant of
the creative destruction that \parts x27;s part of a\ndynamic economy, leaving us with a
freer and faster-growing economy than comparable industrial\n\nnations. Philanthropy
has thus been crucial in allowing America to grow up as an exceedingly rare\nsociety
where average people can steer their own lives without the state lurking over their
shoulder.\n\nI2. Donating money is sometimes too much about the giver&\#x27;s
needs!\n\nGiving is a two-way transaction, and the satisfactions of helping are just as
real and just as good for \nhuman flourishing as the satisfactions of having someone
come to your aid. That's why even
people\n\n7/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12_common_crticisms_of_philanthropyand_so
me answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some
Answers\n\nwith little disposable income are eager to give, and feel good when they
do.\n\nSocial science research supports th is. In a 2008 paper, three investigators
gave study participants\nmoney, and then asked half of them to spend it on themselves,
and the other half to give it to some\n\nperson or charity. Those who donated the
money showed a significant uptick in happiness; those who\nspent it on themselves did
not\n\nOther academic work has shown that offering aid can actually make the giver
healthier\u2014lowering blood\n\npressure, stress, illness, and mortality. Americans
who make gifts of money and time are more likely to\n\nprosper and be satisfied with
life than non-givers who are demographically identical. A 2014 book by\n\ntwo
University of Notre Dame researchers concludes, \u201cThe more generous Americans are,
the more\n\nhappiness, health, and purpose in life they enjoy. This association \u22ef
is strong and highly consistent. \u22ef\nGenerous practices actually create enhanced
personal well-being. " \n\nWe shouldn't overlook\u2014or discount\u2014the
good effects of giving on the giver.\n\nSupport SSIR's coverage of cross-sector
```

```
solutions to global challenges. \n\nHelp us further the reach of innovative ideas.
Donate today\n\nRead more stories by Karl Zinsmeister.\n\nKarl Zinsmeister is creator
of The Almanac of American Philanthropy, a new encyclopedic reference to the \nfield,
just released by The Philanthropy Roundtable. \n\nDOI:10.48558/jm4I-v703\n\nIf you like
this article enough to print it, be sure to subscribe to SSIR!\n\nCopyright @ 2024
Stanford University. \nDesigned by Arsenal, developed by Hop
Studios\n\n8/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12_common_critcisms_of_philanthropyand_s
ome_answers#\n\n\n", "extra": {"cited_message_idx": 8, "search_result_idx": null,
"evidence_text": "source"}, "url": "file-OALsWs9dynkgdtMPP5VuvzmZ"}}], "gizmo id":
null, "is_complete": true, "message_type": null, "model_slug": "gpt-4",
"default model slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAAAAAAAAAAAA", "parent id": "b7333c02-9bae-
4fc3-bcfc-f0e316ccbed0", "request id": "8888f2f79f8d0e5e-MXP", "timestamp":
"absolute", "content references": [{"matched text": "\u30108\u2020source\u3011",
"start_idx": 122, "end_idx": 132, "alt": null, "type": "file", "name": "week 4.pdf",
"id": "file-OALsWs9dynkgdtMPP5VuvzmZ", "source": "my files", "snippet":
"\n5/24/24, 1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some
Answers\n\nStanfordSOCIAL\nINNO VATIONReview\nInforming and inspiring leaders of
social change\n\nPhilanthropy& Funding\n\n12 Common Criticisms of
Philanthropy\u2014and\nSome Answers\nCritics have argued that charitable giving
isn't focused enough on the poor, isn't sufficient to make a difference, \nis
undemocratic, and more, but research\u2014and history\u2014show otherwise.\n\nBy Karl
Zinsmeister | May 17, 2016\n\nSince January, I've been traveling around the
United States talking to audiences about my new book, \n\nThe Almanac of American
Philanthropy, and how private giving affects our nation. During these\n\nsessions
I' ve collected I2 broad criticisms of charitable action that people sometimes
raise. From the \nlessons of my Almanac research, I offer responses below. \n\nI.
Charitable aid should focus on the poor; too much giving today goes to other
causes!\n\nThis increasingly common argument is supported by the so-called
"effective altruism" movement, \nwhich complains that a dollar spent on a
university or park or music school could instead have headed noff a dire problem such
as, say, river blindness for an impoverished African. \n\nThe most specious part of
this criticism is the suggestion that donors can't do both
things. \nPhilanthropists are currently producing good results across a vast spectrum
of causes, including many\nefforts to help the poor. In fact, the fastest-growing
sector of US private philanthropy in recent years has\n\nbeen overseas aid to poor
people. Indeed, the poor in foreign countries now get more help from US\n\ndonors ($39
billion per year) than from official US government aid ($3i billion).\n\nAre you
enjoying this article? Read more like this, plus SSIR's full archive o f content,
when
you\nsubscribe.\n\n1/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common critcisms of philanthr
opyand_some_answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of
Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nMoreover, it's shortsighted and often
inhumane to suggest that donating to causes other than poverty\nreduction is somehow
immoral. Yes, places like MIT and Johns Hopkins are wealthy institutions,
but\nvoluntary gifts to them ultimately result in things like portable x-ray
machines, new vaccines, and \n\ninexpensive cell phones that are valuable to all people,
especially the poor\n\nPart of what makes philanthropy powerful and beautiful is its
riotous variety. Allowing donors to follow\ntheir passions has proven, over
generations, to be an effective way of inspiring powerful commitments\n\nand getting
```

big results. Cramped definitions of philanthropy that limit donors to approved areas would\nsuffocate many valuable social inventions.\n\n2. Charity is an artifact no longer necessary in a modern welfare state!\n\nSome view private giving and problemsolving as vestiges of simpler times, with which we can now\n\ndispense. The public, however, disagrees. In a nationally representative survey of likely US voters in\n2015, respondents chose philanthropy over government as their " first choice for solving a social problem\nin America\u201d\u2014by 47 percent to 32 percent. Asked whether they most trusted entrepreneurial companies, \nnonprofit charities, or government agencies, 43 percent of respondents chose charities, 28 percent\nselected entrepreneurial companies, and just I4 percent chose government agencies. \n\nPhilanthropy solves problems differently than government. It tends to be more inventive and nexperimental, quicker, nimbler, more efficient, more varied, more personalized, more interested in\ntransformation than treatment, and more efficient. The public sees this and values it. \n\n3. Charitable donations are just a drop in the bucket!\n\nAmerica's nonprofit sector now commands I percent of our workforce and 6 percent of GDP\u2014not\n\nincluding volunteer time, which, if we attached a reasonable hourly wage to it, nearly equals the \$360\nbillion we donate in cash every year.\n\nThe Gates Foundation alone now distributes more overseas assistance than the entire Italian\n\ngovernment. It is estimated that in just its first two decades, its overseas vaccine program alone will save\n\nthe lives of 8 million preschool children. Then consider that members of US churches and synagogues\n\n\u2014just one division of America's larger philanthropic army\u2014send four and a half times as much money\noverseas to poor people every year as the Gates Foundation does!\n\n2/8https://ssirorg/articles/entry/12 common criticisms of philanthropyand som e answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nThe fact that most philanthropy takes place out of the public eye\u2014in small doses, and often in private or\n\neven anonymous ways\u2014makes it easy to overlook its size and power. But getting seduced by the \ngiantism of official aid is an egregious mistake. Small actions can and do converge into mighty rivers of\ncumulative effort.\n\n4. There are too many amateur efforts in philanthropy!\n\nIt's easy to write off "homemade" solutions as amateurish, but grassroots efforts accomplish many great\nthings. Consider the the ALS Association's Ice Bucket Challenge, which raised money for Lou Gehrig's\nDisease research. The initiative occasioned snickers and sniping from some professional\n\nphilanthropists, but donations it generated led to a major scientific breakthrough at Johns Hopkins\nUniversity and pre-funding of clinical trials for new therapies. \n\nThere are many more examples. Crusades against autism by Bernie Marcus, against prostate cancer by\nMichael Milken, and against breast cancer by Nancy Brinker were all thought quixotic when they kicked\n\noff, yet each paid huge dividends. The Stowers Institute for Medical Research, the Howard Hughes\nMedical Institute, and Markey fellowships would never have seen the light of day if many professionals\n\nhad had their way. And it was support from the Guggenheim family that allowed physicist Robert\nGoddard to overcome scorn from other scientists and ridicule by the New York Times to become the \n\ngenius of rocketry and father of America's success in space. \n\nAmerica's strong system of decentralized giving and homegrown problem-solving supports wide\n\nexperimentation and avoids putting all of our eggs in one national basket.\n\n5. Philanthropic aid lacks standardization! It's a chaotic patchwork!\n\nThe lesson of the Internet is the accumulated power of millions of small actions. The story of today's\n\nhacker culture is that one

individual with a laptop can do astonishing things. Small-scale action that\nlacks uniformity should not be considered a failing. It's not chaos, it's crowdsourcing\u2014hordes of\neveryday people taking lots of small bites at a problem and eventually chewing through even very big\nissues.\n\nThere are rich examples of the power of dispersed decision-making throughout biology and across\nhuman history. Many of our most effective charities discovered the power of decentralization\ngenerations ago. Each of the I,400 local chapters of Habitat for Humanity, for example, are independent\n\n3/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropya nd some answers#\n\n\n\5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nentities with their own rules, practices, and funding. All of the 164 regional branches of Goodwill have\ntheir own boards of directors, and are autonomous in policy and funding; the central office is tiny\ncompared to working affiliates in cities like Milwaukee and Houston. And the Appalachian Mountain\nClub efficiently maintains thousands of miles of hiking trails through a network of local branches\n\nThis same principle of accomplishing important tasks through loosely coupled teams or networks of\nindependent actors is also a powerful trend in many of today's most successful private businesses. Every\n\nUber city in America has different fares, different products, different practices. Philanthropy can be inproud of having been a pioneer in solving problems via a flexible ecosystem of participants, rather than\n\nby following standardized formulas.\n\n6. Charity may work for individuals, but what we really need are solutions that benefit entire groups!\n\nAmbitious people may look at the \u201cone soul at a time" model prevalent in philanthropy and conclude\nthat it's just too slow. But that perspective misunderstands what social reclamation usually requires. For\n\ntough problems like addiction and recidivism, the most successful solutions rely heavily on one-to-one\nhuman accountability. They take advantage of the useful information available when we actually know\n\nsomeone, instead of dealing with a stranger. By creating personal instead of impersonal transactions, we\n\ncan wield the power of relationships to teach and change behavior. \n\nIt's easy to romanticize the "consistency" of government programs, and contrast it favorably to the\ncrazy-quilt of individualized variations in charitable aid, but consistency is not really how humans work. \nIf you have one child who needs a very structured environment and another who blooms when left to\n\nnavigate on her own, you don't want one-size-fits-all schools; you want individualized services that\nrecognize and work with intimate differences of personality. You'11 have a hard time finding that in\ngovernment-run programs, but it's a hallmark of philanthropic efforts. \n\nBen Franklin was one of the first donors to argue that philanthropy shouldn't just transfer funds in an\n\nattempt to relieve men in their misfortune. It should help build up individuals into a healthier state. \n\nThe goal of charitable aid in the United States has always been individual competence and\n\nindependence\u2014not just social quiet. And this often requires a personal touch, real mentoring, and one-\non-one aid of the sort many philanthropic efforts emphasize. \n\n7. Philanthropy is undemocratic!\n\n4/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthrop yand some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nSome critics, especially from the left, complain that donors accumulate too much power and that their\nmoney lets them impose their point of view on society. But it's important to note how radically\ndecentralized

US giving is. Only I4 percent of total giving today comes from foundations started by the \nwealthy. The vast majority of annual donations come from individuals, dominated by everyday donors\nwho give at a rate of about \$2,500 per household. The very largest single giver in the United States\u2014the\nGates Foundation\u2014grants out about \$4 billion per year. Measured against the \$360 billion of cash that\nAmericans donate annually, and nearly that much more in the value of volunteered time, Gates\nFoundation commands less than I percent of our annual philanthropy. That is not an unhealthy\n\nconcentration of power.\n\nAmerican philanthropy is also diverse and diffuse. Its millions of givers and hundreds of thousands of\ncharitable organizations compose a kind of huge matrix of private legislatures that define social ills, set\n\ngoals and priorities, and methodically marshal resources to attack problems near at hand\u2014without\nasking the state's permission. Admirers of participatory democracy ought to be excited by these mass\n\nactions. As Yale law professor Stephen Carter points out, individuals who give to charity often "measure\n\nthe needs of the community by different calipers than centralized policy makers, and will therefore\ncontribute to a different set of causes. These millions of individual decisions lead to a diversity in\n\nspending that would be impossible if we adopted the theory that the only money spent for the public\n\ngood is the money spent by the state. " For this reason Carter refers to philanthropy as \u201cdemocracy in\naction.\u201d\n\nAlexis de Tocqueville said in Democracy in America that what impressed him about America's voluntary\nactivity was not just the practical problems it solved, but the way the country's hyperactive giving and\n\nvolunteering builds up the social muscles needed for a people to be selfgoverning. Philanthropy is not\njust a sign of self-rule, but also a source of it\u2014a kind of nursery for broader loyalties to one's fellow\n\ncitizens. A healthy democracy should encourage, not discourage, people from acting on their own to\n\nimprove what they judge to be the common good.\n\n8. Only government can lead important social change in a fair way!\n\nHistory tells a different story. Private donors and volunteers created the first schools, missions, colleges, \n\nand apprenticeships for Indians and African Americans, often in the face of state resistance. At the \n\nsame time government was enforcing Jim Crow laws, philanthropist Julius Rosenwald erected 4,977\n\nrural schools across America's black belt. At the time of his death, 27 percent of all African American\n\nchildren in the United States were educated in one of the schools he built\n\n5/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand som e answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nThose who view such examples as ancient history and believe that all necessary reforms now flow from\ngovernment are gravely mistaken. According to the UCLA Civil Rights Project, America's most\n\nsegregated and often most inadequate government-run schools are all in northern cities with activist\n\ngovernments: Detroit, Milwaukee, New York, Newark, Chicago, and Philadelphia. In fact, the country's\n\nmost segregated schools are in New York state, thanks to New York City, where the proportion of \n\nschools in which at least go percent of the students are black or Hispanic rose sharply from 1989 to\n2010.\n\nIt is private philanthropy that is shaking up New York City's complacent educational establishment\ntoday by launching charter schools. There are currently 95,000 New York City children in charters, \nnearly all of them minorities and low-income, and another 42,600 on waiting lists. Stanford researchers\nand other investigators find that these children are receiving significantly better educations than\ncounterparts in conventional

government-run schools, in some cases even outscoring comfortable\nsuburban schools in annual testing. \n\n9. Some donors are mean, vainly seek their name on things, or take part in charity for all the wrong\nreasons!\n\nIt's true that philanthropists aren't always pretty. Prominent donors like J. Paul Getty, Leland Stanford, \nRussell Sage, and John MacArthur were known to exhibit shabby behavior. (Stanford, for example, \n\nemployed stock watering, kickbacks, bribery, and collusion.) Nonetheless, each ultimately managed to\nbe very helpful to others.\n\nThe genius of the philanthropic mechanism is that it accepts people just as they are\u2014kind impulses, \nselfish impulses, confusions and vanities, wishes of all sorts swirling together in the usual human\njumble\u2014and helps them do wondrous things, even when they're not saints. Adam Smith taught us that\nfreely conducted commerce can take normal human behaviors\u2014including ugly and mercenary on es -\nand turn them to broadly productive uses. The same is true in the world of philanthropy. Part of the nmagic of America #x27; s charitable structure is that it can convert common human impulses into truth, \nuplift, and beauty for all of society. \n\nIo . Philanthropy distracts people who ought to focus on business!\n\nThe right side of the political spectrum sometimes complains that philanthropy drags too many\nproductive business people into do-gooding, distracting them from creating the commercial bounty that\n\n6/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some\_ Answers\n\nsociety counts on. But there are reasons to think that philanthropy actually strengthens capitalism. \n\nEconomists Zoltan Acs and Ronnie Phillips have observed that the United States has a distinctive\n\nmeans of \u201creconstituting\u201d wealth via philanthropy.\u201cPhilanthropy is part of the implicit social contract\nthat continuously nurtures and revitalizes economic prosperity, " they write. Researchers Tino and Nima\nSanandaji agree that the \u201clegitimacy of American capitalism has in part been upheld through voluntary\ndonations. " They note that " much of the new wealth created historically has been given back to society. \n\nThis has had several feedback effects on capitalism. For one, the practice has limited the rise of new\ndynasties. Another positive feedback mechanism is that the donations to research and higher education\nhave allowed new generations to become wealthy?\n\nII. Philanthropy encourages collective thinking, collective responsibility, and collective action\u2014\nultimately leading to more government!\n\nThis is another concern sometimes launched from the libertarian right, where observers argue that\n\nwhat American society really needs is more individual responsibility, not more giveaways. However, we\ncan just as plausibly turn that argument around, because there is evidence that philanthropy helps limit\n\ngovernment sprawl\n\nWhen some members of a society become needy, it is a fact that many citizens will insist, " Something \n\nmust be done! " Most times and places, the responsibility for picking up those in trouble has fallen to the \nstate. America's energetic voluntary sector, however, allows Americans to meet humanitarian and Judeo-\n\nChristian responsibilities to their fellow humans without setting up large government apparatuses and \n\nregimenting rules that suffocate individual sovereignty\n\nBy solving basic security hungers and stretching multiple safety nets among the general populace, \n\nphilanthropy has made Americans much more tolerant of the creative destruction that \partial \part x27; s part of a\ndynamic economy, leaving us with a freer and faster-growing economy than comparable industrial\n\nnations. Philanthropy has thus been crucial in allowing America to grow up as an exceedingly rare\nsociety

```
where average people can steer their own lives without the state lurking over their
shoulder.\n\nI2. Donating money is sometimes too much about the giver's
needs!\n\nGiving is a two-way transaction, and the satisfactions of helping are just as
real and just as good for \nhuman flourishing as the satisfactions of having someone
come to your aid. That's why even
people\n\n7/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12_common_crticisms_of_philanthropyand_so
me_answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some
Answers\n\nwith little disposable income are eager to give, and feel good when they
do.\n\nSocial science research supports th is. In a 2008 paper, three investigators
gave study participants\nmoney, and then asked half of them to spend it on themselves,
and the other half to give it to some\n\nperson or charity. Those who donated the
money showed a significant uptick in happiness; those who\nspent it on themselves did
not\n\nOther academic work has shown that offering aid can actually make the giver
healthier\u2014lowering blood\n\npressure, stress, illness, and mortality. Americans
who make gifts of money and time are more likely to\n\nprosper and be satisfied with
life than non-givers who are demographically identical. A 2014 book by\n\ntwo
University of Notre Dame researchers concludes, \u201cThe more generous Americans are,
the more \n\nhappiness, health, and purpose in life they enjoy. This association \u22ef
is strong and highly consistent.\u22ef\nGenerous practices actually create enhanced
personal well-being. " \n\nWe shouldn't overlook\u2014or discount\u2014the
good effects of giving on the giver. \n\nSupport SSIR's coverage of cross-sector
solutions to global challenges. \n\nHelp us further the reach of innovative ideas.
Donate today\n\nRead more stories by Karl Zinsmeister.\n\nKarl Zinsmeister is creator
of The Almanac of American Philanthropy, a new encyclopedic reference to the \nfield,
just released by The Philanthropy Roundtable. \n\nDOI:10.48558/jm4I-v703\n\nIf you like
this article enough to print it, be sure to subscribe to SSIR!\n\nCopyright @ 2024
Stanford University. \nDesigned by Arsenal, developed by Hop
Studios\n\n8/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common critcisms of philanthropyand s
ome answers#\n\n\n", "cloud doc url": null}]}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null},
"parent": "b7333c02-9bae-4fc3-bcfc-f0e316ccbed0", "children": ["aaa208b8-8fc7-4708-
a471-21152b837fbb"]}, "aaa208b8-8fc7-4708-a471-21152b837fbb": {"id": "aaa208b8-8fc7-
4708-a471-21152b837fbb", "message": {"id": "aaa208b8-8fc7-4708-a471-21152b837fbb",
"author": {"role": "user", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create_time":
1716508299.498516, "update_time": null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts":
["which source does this paragraph moste heavily site? "]}, "status":
"finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata":
{"targeted reply": "In practice, especially within organizations aiming to create a
more equitable world through cooperative resource allocation, these concepts are
implemented in several impactful ways. Engaging the community as active participants
in decision-making and planning ensures that development activities resonate deeply
with community needs and values. Emphasizing transparency about how funds are used can
fortify trust and deepen donor relationships. Moreover, diversifying funding sources
by exploring revenue streams beyond traditional donations\u2014like social enterprises
or membership programs\u2014enhances financial stability and ensures alignment with
the organization\u2019s mission. Collectively, these strategies not only boost
fundraising efforts but also align them with the broader goal of fostering a more
equitable and joyful society.", "request_id": "8888f4862fea4be7-MXP", "message_source":
null, "timestamp_": "absolute", "message_type": null}, "recipient": "all", "channel":
null}, "parent": "aa12d47b-4a7a-4502-a6e7-0357d6381288", "children": ["2e4b7251-82cf-
```

```
45a7-a65e-79c349fc3742"], "2e4b7251-82cf-45a7-a65e-79c349fc3742": {"id": "2e4b7251-
82cf-45a7-a65e-79c349fc3742", "message": {"id": "2e4b7251-82cf-45a7-a65e-79c349fc3742",
"author": {"role": "system", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create_time":
1716508299.498905, "update time": null, "content": {"content type": "text",
[""]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata":
{"request_id": "8888f4862fea4be7-MXP", "message_source": null, "timestamp_":
"absolute", "message_type": null, "is_visually_hidden_from_conversation": true},
"recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "aaa208b8-8fc7-4708-a471-21152b837fbb",
"children": ["edd02714-8238-4fc4-b4d2-185c6923efb7"]}, "edd02714-8238-4fc4-b4d2-
185c6923efb7": {"id": "edd02714-8238-4fc4-b4d2-185c6923efb7", "message": {"id":
"edd02714-8238-4fc4-b4d2-185c6923efb7", "author": {"role": "assistant", "name": null,
"metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716508308.719934, "update time": null, "content":
{"content type": "text", "parts": ["The narrative paragraph provided appears to draw
heavily from the conceptual framework described in Peter Frumkin's book "On
Being Nonprofit: A Conceptual and Policy Primer, Equot; where broader strategies for
nonprofit development and their implications on fundraising are discussed in detail.
This source likely provided the foundational ideas regarding how development
encompasses more than fundraising by including relationship-building, strategic
planning, and aligning organizational goals with community needs and donor
interests\u30108\u2020source\u3011."]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn":
, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"finish details": {"type": "stop", "stop tokens":
[100260]}, "citations": [{"start ix": 530, "end ix": 540, "citation format type":
"tether_og", "metadata": {"type": "file", "name": "week 4.pdf", "id": "file-
OALsWs9dynkgdtMPP5VuvzmZ", "source": "my_files", "text": "\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common
Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nStanfordSOCIAL\nINNO
VATIONReview\nInforming and inspiring leaders of social change\n\nPhilanthropy&
Funding\n\n12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and\nSome Answers\nCritics have
argued that charitable giving isn't focused enough on the poor, isn't
sufficient to make a difference, \nis undemocratic, and more, but research\u2014and
history\u2014show otherwise.\n\nBy Karl Zinsmeister | May 17, 2016\n\nSince January,
I've been traveling around the United States talking to audiences about my new
book, \n\nThe Almanac of American Philanthropy, and how private giving affects our
nation. During these\n\nsessions I' ve collected I2 broad criticisms of charitable
action that people sometimes raise. From the \nlessons of my Almanac research, I offer
responses below. \n\nI. Charitable aid should focus on the poor; too much giving today
goes to other causes!\n\nThis increasingly common argument is supported by the so-
called " effective altruism" movement, \nwhich complains that a dollar spent
on a university or park or music school could instead have headed\noff a dire problem
such as, say, river blindness for an impoverished African. \n\nThe most specious part
of this criticism is the suggestion that donors can't do both
things. \nPhilanthropists are currently producing good results across a vast spectrum
of causes, including many\nefforts to help the poor. In fact, the fastest-growing
sector of US private philanthropy in recent years has \n\nbeen overseas aid to poor
people. Indeed, the poor in foreign countries now get more help from US\n\ndonors ($39
billion per year) than from official US government aid ($3i billion).\n\nAre you
enjoying this article? Read more like this, plus SSIR's full archive o f content,
```

you\nsubscribe.\n\n1/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common critcisms of philanthr

opyand some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nMoreover, it's shortsighted and often inhumane to suggest that donating to causes other than poverty\nreduction is somehow immoral. Yes, places like MIT and Johns Hopkins are wealthy institutions, but\nvoluntary gifts to them ultimately result in things like portable x-ray machines, new vaccines, and \n\ninexpensive cell phones that are valuable to all people, especially the poor\n\nPart of what makes philanthropy powerful and beautiful is its riotous variety. Allowing donors to follow\ntheir passions has proven, over generations, to be an effective way of inspiring powerful commitments\n\nand getting big results. Cramped definitions of philanthropy that limit donors to approved areas would\nsuffocate many valuable social inventions.\n\n2. Charity is an artifact no longer necessary in a modern welfare state!\n\nSome view private giving and problemsolving as vestiges of simpler times, with which we can now\n\ndispense. The public, however, disagrees. In a nationally representative survey of likely US voters in\n2015, respondents chose philanthropy over government as their " first choice for solving a social problem\nin America\u201d\u2014by 47 percent to 32 percent. Asked whether they most trusted entrepreneurial companies, \nnonprofit charities, or government agencies, 43 percent of respondents chose charities, 28 percent\nselected entrepreneurial companies, and just I4 percent chose government agencies. \n\nPhilanthropy solves problems differently than government. It tends to be more inventive and \nexperimental, quicker, nimbler, more efficient, more varied, more personalized, more interested in\ntransformation than treatment, and more efficient. The public sees this and values it. \n\n3. Charitable donations are just a drop in the bucket!\n\nAmerica's nonprofit sector now commands I percent of our workforce and 6 percent of GDP\u2014not\n\nincluding volunteer time, which, if we attached a reasonable hourly wage to it, nearly equals the \$360\nbillion we donate in cash every year.\n\nThe Gates Foundation alone now distributes more overseas assistance than the entire Italian\n\ngovernment. It is estimated that in just its first two decades, its overseas vaccine program alone will save\n\nthe lives of 8 million preschool children. Then consider that members of US churches and synagogues\n\n\u2014just one division of America's larger philanthropic army\u2014send four and a half times as much money\noverseas to poor people every year as the Gates Foundation does!\n\n2/8https://ssirorg/articles/entry/12 common criticisms of philanthropyand som e\_answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nThe fact that most philanthropy takes place out of the public eye\u2014in small doses, and often in private or\n\neven anonymous ways\u2014makes it easy to overlook its size and power. But getting seduced by the \ngiantism of official aid is an egregious mistake. Small actions can and do converge into mighty rivers of\ncumulative effort.\n\n4. There are too many amateur efforts in philanthropy!\n\nIt's easy to write off "homemade" solutions as amateurish, but grassroots efforts accomplish many great\nthings. Consider the the ALS Association's Ice Bucket Challenge, which raised money for Lou Gehrig's\nDisease research.The initiative occasioned snickers and sniping from some professional\n\nphilanthropists, but donations it generated led to a major scientific breakthrough at Johns Hopkins\nUniversity and pre-funding of clinical trials for new therapies. \n\nThere are many more examples. Crusades against autism by Bernie Marcus, against prostate cancer by \nMichael Milken, and against breast cancer by Nancy Brinker were all thought quixotic when they kicked\n\noff, yet each paid huge dividends. The Stowers Institute for Medical Research, the Howard Hughes\nMedical

Institute, and Markey fellowships would never have seen the light of day if many professionals\n\nhad had their way. And it was support from the Guggenheim family that allowed physicist Robert\nGoddard to overcome scorn from other scientists and ridicule by the New York Times to become the \n\ngenius of rocketry and father of America's success in space. \n\nAmerica's strong system of decentralized giving and homegrown problem-solving supports wide\n\nexperimentation and avoids putting all of our eggs in one national basket. \n\n5. Philanthropic aid lacks standardization! It's a chaotic patchwork!\n\nThe lesson of the Internet is the accumulated power of millions of small actions. The story of today's\n\nhacker culture is that one individual with a laptop can do astonishing things. Small-scale action that\nlacks uniformity should not be considered a failing. It's not chaos, it's crowdsourcing\u2014hordes of\neveryday people taking lots of small bites at a problem and eventually chewing through even very big\nissues.\n\nThere are rich examples of the power of dispersed decision-making throughout biology and across\nhuman history. Many of our most effective charities discovered the power of decentralization\ngenerations ago. Each of the I,400 local chapters of Habitat for Humanity, for example, are independent\n\n3/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropya

nd some answers#\n\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nentities with their own rules, practices, and funding. All of the 164 regional branches of Goodwill have\ntheir own boards of directors, and are autonomous in policy and funding; the central office is tiny\ncompared to working affiliates in cities like Milwaukee and Houston. And the Appalachian Mountain\nClub efficiently maintains thousands of miles of hiking trails through a network of local branches\n\nThis same principle of accomplishing important tasks through loosely coupled teams or networks of\nindependent actors is also a powerful trend in many of today's most successful private businesses. Every\n\nUber city in America has different fares, different products, different practices. Philanthropy can be inproud of having been a pioneer in solving problems via a flexible ecosystem of participants, rather than\n\nby following standardized formulas.\n\n6. Charity may work for individuals, but what we really need are solutions that benefit entire groups! $\n\$  at time" model prevalent in philanthropy and conclude\nthat it's just too slow. But that perspective misunderstands what social reclamation usually requires. For\n\ntough problems like addiction and recidivism, the most successful solutions rely heavily on one-to-one\nhuman accountability. They take advantage of the useful information available when we actually know\n\nsomeone, instead of dealing with a stranger. By creating personal instead of impersonal transactions, we\n\ncan wield the power of relationships to teach and change behavior. \n\nIt's easy to romanticize the "consistency" of government programs, and contrast it favorably to the\ncrazy-quilt of individualized variations in charitable aid, but consistency is not really how humans work. In you have one child who needs a very structured environment and another who blooms when left to\n\nnavigate on her own, you don't want one-size-fits-all schools; you want individualized services that\nrecognize and work with intimate differences of personality. You'11 have a hard time finding that in\ngovernment-run programs, but it's a hallmark of philanthropic efforts. \n\nBen Franklin was one of the first donors to argue that philanthropy shouldn't just transfer funds in an\n\nattempt to relieve men in their misfortune. It should help build up individuals into a healthier state. \n\nThe goal of charitable

aid in the United States has always been individual competence and\n\nindependence\u2014not just social quiet. And this often requires a personal touch, real mentoring, and one-\non-one aid of the sort many philanthropic efforts emphasize. \n\n7. Philanthropy is undemocratic!\n\n4/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthrop yand\_some\_answers# $\n\n\n5/24/24$ , 1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nSome critics, especially from the left, complain that donors accumulate too much power and that their\nmoney lets them impose their point of view on society. But it's important to note how radically\ndecentralized US giving is. Only I4 percent of total giving today comes from foundations started by the \nwealthy. The vast majority of annual donations come from individuals, dominated by everyday donors\nwho give at a rate of about \$2,500 per household. The very largest single giver in the United States\u2014the\nGates Foundation\u2014grants out about \$4 billion per year. Measured against the \$360 billion of cash that\nAmericans donate annually, and nearly that much more in the value of volunteered time, Gates\nFoundation commands less than I percent of our annual philanthropy. That is not an unhealthy\n\nconcentration of power.\n\nAmerican philanthropy is also diverse and diffuse. Its millions of givers and hundreds of thousands of \ncharitable organizations compose a kind of huge matrix of private legislatures that define social ills, set\n\ngoals and priorities, and methodically marshal resources to attack problems near at hand\u2014without\nasking the state's permission. Admirers of participatory democracy ought to be excited by these mass\n\nactions. As Yale law professor Stephen Carter points out, individuals who give to charity often "measure\n\nthe needs of the community by different calipers than centralized policy makers, and will therefore\ncontribute to a different set of causes. These millions of individual decisions lead to a diversity in\n\nspending that would be impossible if we adopted the theory that the only money spent for the public\n\ngood is the money spent by the state. " For this reason Carter refers to philanthropy as \u201cdemocracy in\naction.\u201d\n\nAlexis de Tocqueville said in Democracy in America that what impressed him about America's voluntary\nactivity was not just the practical problems it solved, but the way the country's hyperactive giving and\n\nvolunteering builds up the social muscles needed for a people to be selfgoverning. Philanthropy is not\njust a sign of self-rule, but also a source of it\u2014a kind of nursery for broader loyalties to one's fellow\n\ncitizens. A healthy democracy should encourage, not discourage, people from acting on their own to\n\nimprove what they judge to be the common good.\n\n8. Only government can lead important social change in a fair way!\n\nHistory tells a different story. Private donors and volunteers created the first schools, missions, colleges, \n\nand apprenticeships for Indians and African Americans, often in the face of state resistance. At the \n\nsame time government was enforcing Jim Crow laws, philanthropist Julius Rosenwald erected 4,977\n\nrural schools across America's black belt. At the time of his death, 27 percent of all African American\n\nchildren in the United States were educated in one of the schools he built\n\n5/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12\_common\_crticisms\_of\_philanthropyand\_som e answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nThose who view such examples as ancient history and believe that all necessary reforms now flow from\ngovernment are gravely mistaken. According to the UCLA Civil Rights Project, America's most\n\nsegregated and often most inadequate government-run schools are all in northern cities with activist\n\ngovernments:

Detroit, Milwaukee, New York, Newark, Chicago, and Philadelphia. In fact, the country's\n\nmost segregated schools are in New York state, thanks to New York City, where the proportion of\n\nschools in which at least go percent of the students are black or Hispanic rose sharply from 1989 to\n2010.\n\nIt is private philanthropy that is shaking up New York City's complacent educational establishment\ntoday by launching charter schools. There are currently 95,000 New York City children in charters, \nnearly all of them minorities and low-income, and another 42,600 on waiting lists. Stanford researchers\nand other investigators find that these children are receiving significantly better educations than\ncounterparts in conventional government-run schools, in some cases even outscoring comfortable\nsuburban schools in annual testing. \n\n9. Some donors are mean, vainly seek their name on things, or take part in charity for all the wrong\nreasons!\n\nIt's true that philanthropists aren't always pretty. Prominent donors like J. Paul Getty, Leland Stanford, \nRussell Sage, and John MacArthur were known to exhibit shabby behavior. (Stanford, for example, \n\nemployed stock watering, kickbacks, bribery, and collusion.) Nonetheless, each ultimately managed to\nbe very helpful to others.\n\nThe genius of the philanthropic mechanism is that it accepts people just as they are\u2014kind impulses, \nselfish impulses, confusions and vanities, wishes of all sorts swirling together in the usual human\njumble\u2014and helps them do wondrous things, even when they're not saints. Adam Smith taught us that\nfreely conducted commerce can take normal human behaviors\u2014including ugly and mercenary on es -\nand turn them to broadly productive uses. The same is true in the world of philanthropy. Part of the\nmagic of America's charitable structure is that it can convert common human impulses into truth, \nuplift, and beauty for all of society. \n\nIo. Philanthropy distracts people who ought to focus on business!\n\nThe right side of the political spectrum sometimes complains that philanthropy drags too many\nproductive business people into do-gooding, distracting them from creating the commercial bounty that\n\n6/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nsociety counts on. But there are reasons to think that philanthropy actually strengthens capitalism.\n\nEconomists Zoltan Acs and Ronnie Phillips have observed that the United States has a distinctive\n\nmeans of \u201creconstituting\u201d wealth via philanthropy. \u201cPhilanthropy is part of the implicit social contract\nthat continuously nurtures and revitalizes economic prosperity, " they write. Researchers Tino and Nima\nSanandaji agree that the \u201clegitimacy of American capitalism has in part been upheld through voluntary\ndonations. " They note that " much of the new wealth created historically has been given back to society. \n\nThis has had several feedback effects on capitalism. For one, the practice has limited the rise of new\ndynasties. Another positive feedback mechanism is that the donations to research and higher education\nhave allowed new generations to become wealthy?\n\nII. Philanthropy encourages collective thinking, collective responsibility, and collective action\u2014\nultimately leading to more government!\n\nThis is another concern sometimes launched from the libertarian right, where observers argue that\n\nwhat American society really needs is more individual responsibility, not more giveaways. However, we\ncan just as plausibly turn that argument around, because there is evidence that philanthropy helps limit\n\ngovernment sprawl\n\nWhen some members of a society become needy, it is a fact that many citizens will insist, " Something \n\nmust be done! " Most times and places, the responsibility

```
for picking up those in trouble has fallen to the \nstate. America #x27; s energetic
voluntary sector, however, allows Americans to meet humanitarian and Judeo-
\n\nChristian responsibilities to their fellow humans without setting up large
government apparatuses and \n\nregimenting rules that suffocate individual
sovereignty\n\nBy solving basic security hungers and stretching multiple safety nets
among the general populace, \n\nphilanthropy has made Americans much more tolerant of
the creative destruction that $\pi x27; s part of a\ndynamic economy, leaving us with a
freer and faster-growing economy than comparable industrial\n\nnations. Philanthropy
has thus been crucial in allowing America to grow up as an exceedingly rare\nsociety
where average people can steer their own lives without the state lurking over their
shoulder.\n\nI2. Donating money is sometimes too much about the giver's
needs!\n\nGiving is a two-way transaction, and the satisfactions of helping are just as
real and just as good for human flourishing as the satisfactions of having someone
come to your aid. That's why even
people\n\n7/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand so
me answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some
Answers\n\nwith little disposable income are eager to give, and feel good when they
do.\n\nSocial science research supports th is. In a 2008 paper, three investigators
gave study participants\nmoney, and then asked half of them to spend it on themselves,
and the other half to give it to some\n\nperson or charity. Those who donated the
money showed a significant uptick in happiness; those who\nspent it on themselves did
not\n\nOther academic work has shown that offering aid can actually make the giver
healthier\u2014lowering blood\n\npressure, stress, illness, and mortality. Americans
who make gifts of money and time are more likely to\n\nprosper and be satisfied with
life than non-givers who are demographically identical. A 2014 book by\n\ntwo
University of Notre Dame researchers concludes, \u201cThe more generous Americans are,
the more\n\nhappiness, health, and purpose in life they enjoy. This association \u22ef
is strong and highly consistent. \u22ef\nGenerous practices actually create enhanced
personal well-being. " \n\nWe shouldn' t overlook\u2014or discount\u2014the
good effects of giving on the giver. \n\nSupport SSIR's coverage of cross-sector
solutions to global challenges. \n\nHelp us further the reach of innovative ideas.
Donate today\n\nRead more stories by Karl Zinsmeister.\n\nKarl Zinsmeister is creator
of The Almanac of American Philanthropy, a new encyclopedic reference to the \nfield,
just released by The Philanthropy Roundtable. \n\nDOI:10.48558/jm4I-v703\n\nIf you like
this article enough to print it, be sure to subscribe to SSIR!\n\nCopyright @ 2024
Stanford University. \nDesigned by Arsenal, developed by Hop
Studios\n\n8/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common critcisms of philanthropyand s
ome_answers#\n\n\n", "extra": {"cited_message_idx": 8, "search_result_idx": null,
"evidence text": "source"}, "url": "file-OALsWs9dynkgdtMPP5VuvzmZ"}}], "gizmo id":
null, "is complete": true, "message type": null, "model slug": "gpt-4";
"default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA", "parent_id":
"2e4b7251-82cf-45a7-a65e-79c349fc3742", "request id": "8888f4862fea4be7-MXP",
"timestamp": "absolute", "content references": [{"matched text":
"\u30108\u2020source\u3011", "start_idx": 530, "end_idx": 540, "alt": null, "type":
"file", "name": "week 4.pdf", "id": "file-OALsWs9dynkgdtMPP5VuvzmZ", "source":
"my files", "snippet": "\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of
Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nStanfordSOCIAL\nINNO VATIONReview\nInforming and
inspiring leaders of social change\n\nPhilanthropy& Funding\n\n12 Common
Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and\nSome Answers\nCritics have argued that charitable
```

giving isn't focused enough on the poor, isn't sufficient to make a difference, \nis undemocratic, and more, but research\u2014and history\u2014show otherwise.\n\nBy Karl Zinsmeister | May 17, 2016\n\nSince January, I've been traveling around the United States talking to audiences about my new book, \n\nThe Almanac of American Philanthropy, and how private giving affects our nation. During these\n\nsessions I've collected I2 broad criticisms of charitable action that people sometimes raise. From the \nlessons of my Almanac research, I offer responses below. \n\nI. Charitable aid should focus on the poor; too much giving today goes to other causes!\n\nThis increasingly common argument is supported by the so-called "effective altruism" movement,\nwhich complains that a dollar spent on a university or park or music school could instead have headed\noff a dire problem such as, say, river blindness for an impoverished African.\n\nThe most specious part of this criticism is the suggestion that donors can't do both things. \nPhilanthropists are currently producing good results across a vast spectrum of causes, including many\nefforts to help the poor. In fact, the fastest-growing sector of US private philanthropy in recent years has \n\nbeen overseas aid to poor people. Indeed, the poor in foreign countries now get more help from US\n\ndonors (\$39 billion per year) than from official US government aid (\$3i billion).\n\nAre you enjoying this article? Read more like this, plus SSIR's full archive o f content, when

you\nsubscribe.\n\n1/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common critcisms of philanthr opyand some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nMoreover, it's shortsighted and often inhumane to suggest that donating to causes other than poverty\nreduction is somehow immoral. Yes, places like MIT and Johns Hopkins are wealthy institutions, but\nvoluntary gifts to them ultimately result in things like portable x-ray machines, new vaccines, and \n\ninexpensive cell phones that are valuable to all people, especially the poor\n\nPart of what makes philanthropy powerful and beautiful is its riotous variety. Allowing donors to follow\ntheir passions has proven, over generations, to be an effective way of inspiring powerful commitments\n\nand getting big results. Cramped definitions of philanthropy that limit donors to approved areas would\nsuffocate many valuable social inventions.\n\n2. Charity is an artifact no longer necessary in a modern welfare state!\n\nSome view private giving and problemsolving as vestiges of simpler times, with which we can now\n\ndispense. public, however, disagrees. In a nationally representative survey of likely US voters in\n2015, respondents chose philanthropy over government as their " first choice for solving a social problem\nin America\u201d\u2014by 47 percent to 32 percent. Asked whether they most trusted entrepreneurial companies, \nnonprofit charities, or government agencies, 43 percent of respondents chose charities, 28 percent\nselected entrepreneurial companies, and just I4 percent chose government agencies. \n\nPhilanthropy solves problems differently than government. It tends to be more inventive and \nexperimental, quicker, nimbler, more efficient, more varied, more personalized, more interested in\ntransformation than treatment, and more efficient. The public sees this and values it. \n\n3. Charitable donations are just a drop in the bucket!\n\nAmerica's nonprofit sector now commands I percent of our workforce and 6 percent of GDP\u2014not\n\nincluding volunteer time, which, if we attached a reasonable hourly wage to it, nearly equals the \$360\nbillion we donate in cash every year.\n\nThe Gates Foundation alone now distributes more overseas assistance than the entire Italian\n\ngovernment. It is estimated that in just its first two decades,

its overseas vaccine program alone will save\n\nthe lives of 8 million preschool children. Then consider that members of US churches and synagogues\n\n\u2014just one division of America's larger philanthropic army\u2014send four and a half times as much money\noverseas to poor people every year as the Gates Foundation does!\n\n2/8https://ssirorg/articles/entry/12 common criticisms of philanthropyand som e\_answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nThe fact that most philanthropy takes place out of the public eye\u2014in small doses, and often in private or\n\neven anonymous ways\u2014makes it easy to overlook its size and power. But getting seduced by the \ngiantism of official aid is an egregious mistake. Small actions can and do converge into mighty rivers of\ncumulative effort.\n\n4. There are too many amateur efforts in philanthropy!\n\nIt's easy to write off "homemade" solutions as amateurish, but grassroots efforts accomplish many great\nthings. Consider the the ALS Association's Ice Bucket Challenge, which raised money for Lou Gehrig's\nDisease research. The initiative occasioned snickers and sniping from some professional\n\nphilanthropists, but donations it generated led to a major scientific breakthrough at Johns Hopkins\nUniversity and pre-funding of clinical trials for new therapies. \n\nThere are many more examples. Crusades against autism by Bernie Marcus, against prostate cancer by \nMichael Milken, and against breast cancer by Nancy Brinker were all thought quixotic when they kicked\n\noff, yet each paid huge dividends. The Stowers Institute for Medical Research, the Howard Hughes\nMedical Institute, and Markey fellowships would never have seen the light of day if many professionals\n\nhad had their way. And it was support from the Guggenheim family that allowed physicist Robert\nGoddard to overcome scorn from other scientists and ridicule by the New York Times to become the \n\ngenius of rocketry and father of America's success in space. \n\nAmerica's strong system of decentralized giving and homegrown problem-solving supports wide\n\nexperimentation and avoids putting all of our eggs in one national basket. \n\n5. Philanthropic aid lacks standardization! It's a chaotic patchwork!\n\nThe lesson of the Internet is the accumulated power of millions of small actions. The story of today's\n\nhacker culture is that one individual with a laptop can do astonishing things. Small-scale action that \nlacks uniformity should not be considered a failing. It's not chaos, it's crowdsourcing\u2014hordes of\neveryday people taking lots of small bites at a problem and eventually chewing through even very big\nissues.\n\nThere are rich examples of the power of dispersed decision-making throughout biology and across\nhuman history. Many of our most effective charities discovered the power of decentralization\ngenerations ago. Each of the I,400 local chapters of Habitat for Humanity, for example, are independent\n\n3/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropya nd some answers#\n\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nentities with their own rules, practices, and funding. All of the 164 regional branches of Goodwill have\ntheir own boards of directors, and are autonomous in policy and funding; the central office is tiny\ncompared to working affiliates in cities like Milwaukee and Houston. And the Appalachian Mountain\nClub efficiently maintains thousands of miles of hiking trails through a network of local branches\n\nThis same principle of accomplishing important tasks through loosely coupled teams or networks of\nindependent actors is also a powerful trend in many of today's most successful private businesses. Every\n\nUber city in America has different fares, different products, different practices. Philanthropy can be inproud of

```
having been a pioneer in solving problems via a flexible ecosystem of participants,
rather than\n\nby following standardized formulas.\n\n6. Charity may work for
individuals, but what we really need are solutions that benefit entire
groups!\n\nAmbitious people may look at the \u201cone soul at a time" model
prevalent in philanthropy and conclude\nthat it's just too slow. But that
perspective misunderstands what social reclamation usually requires. For\n\ntough
problems like addiction and recidivism, the most successful solutions rely heavily on
one-to-one\nhuman accountability. They take advantage of the useful information
available when we actually know\n\nsomeone, instead of dealing with a stranger. By
creating personal instead of impersonal transactions, we\n\ncan wield the power of
relationships to teach and change behavior. \n\nIt's easy to romanticize the
" consistency " of government programs, and contrast it favorably to
the\ncrazy-quilt of individualized variations in charitable aid, but consistency is
not really how humans work. \nIf you have one child who needs a very structured
environment and another who blooms when left to\n\nnavigate on her own, you don't
want one-size-fits-all schools; you want individualized services that\nrecognize and
work with intimate differences of personality. You'11 have a hard time finding
that in\ngovernment-run programs, but it's a hallmark of philanthropic
efforts. \n\nBen Franklin was one of the first donors to argue that philanthropy
shouldn't just transfer funds in an\n\nattempt to relieve men in their misfortune.
It should help build up individuals into a healthier state. \n\nThe goal of charitable
aid in the United States has always been individual competence
and\n\nindependence\u2014not just social quiet. And this often requires a personal
touch, real mentoring, and one-\non-one aid of the sort many philanthropic efforts
emphasize. \n\ Philanthropy is
undemocratic!\n\n4/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthrop
yand some answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of
Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nSome critics, especially from the left, complain
that donors accumulate too much power and that their\nmoney lets them impose their
point of view on society. But it's important to note how radically\ndecentralized
US giving is. Only I4 percent of total giving today comes from foundations started by
the \nwealthy. The vast majority of annual donations come from individuals, dominated
by everyday donors\nwho give at a rate of about $2,500 per household. The very largest
single giver in the United States\u2014the\nGates Foundation\u2014grants out about $4
billion per year. Measured against the $360 billion of cash that\nAmericans donate
annually, and nearly that much more in the value of volunteered time, Gates\nFoundation
commands less than I percent of our annual philanthropy. That is not an
unhealthy\n\nconcentration of power.\n\nAmerican philanthropy is also diverse and
diffuse. Its millions of givers and hundreds of thousands of\ncharitable organizations
compose a kind of huge matrix of private legislatures that define social ills,
set\n\ngoals and priorities, and methodically marshal resources to attack problems
near at hand\u2014without\nasking the state's permission. Admirers of
participatory democracy ought to be excited by these mass\n\nactions. As Yale law
professor Stephen Carter points out, individuals who give to charity often
" measure \n\nthe needs of the community by different calipers than centralized
policy makers, and will therefore\ncontribute to a different set of causes. These
millions of individual decisions lead to a diversity in\n\nspending that would be
impossible if we adopted the theory that the only money spent for the public\n\ngood
is the money spent by the state. " For this reason Carter refers to philanthropy
```

as \u201cdemocracy in\naction.\u201d\n\nAlexis de Tocqueville said in Democracy in America that what impressed him about America's voluntary\nactivity was not just the practical problems it solved, but the way the country's hyperactive giving and\n\nvolunteering builds up the social muscles needed for a people to be selfgoverning. Philanthropy is not\njust a sign of self-rule, but also a source of it\u2014a kind of nursery for broader loyalties to one's fellow\n\ncitizens. A healthy democracy should encourage, not discourage, people from acting on their own to\n\nimprove what they judge to be the common good.\n\n8. Only government can lead important social change in a fair way!\n\nHistory tells a different story. Private donors and volunteers created the first schools, missions, colleges, \n\nand apprenticeships for Indians and African Americans, often in the face of state resistance. At the \n\nsame time government was enforcing Jim Crow laws, philanthropist Julius Rosenwald erected 4,977\n\nrural schools across America's black belt. At the time of his death, 27 percent of all African American\n\nchildren in the United States were educated in one of the schools he built\n\n5/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand som e\_answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nThose who view such examples as ancient history and believe that all necessary reforms now flow from\ngovernment are gravely mistaken. According to the UCLA Civil Rights Project, America's most\n\nsegregated and often most inadequate government-run schools are all in northern cities with activist\n\ngovernments: Detroit, Milwaukee, New York, Newark, Chicago, and Philadelphia. In fact, the country's\n\nmost segregated schools are in New York state, thanks to New York City, where the proportion of \n\nschools in which at least go percent of the students are black or Hispanic rose sharply from 1989 to\n2010.\n\nIt is private philanthropy that is shaking up New York City's complacent educational establishment\ntoday by launching charter schools. There are currently 95,000 New York City children in charters, \nnearly all of them minorities and low-income, and another 42,600 on waiting lists. Stanford researchers\nand other investigators find that these children are receiving significantly better educations than\ncounterparts in conventional government-run schools, in some cases even outscoring comfortable\nsuburban schools in annual testing. \n\n9. Some donors are mean, vainly seek their name on things, or take part in charity for all the wrong\nreasons!\n\nIt's true that philanthropists aren't always pretty. Prominent donors like J. Paul Getty, Leland Stanford, \nRussell Sage, and John MacArthur were known to exhibit shabby behavior. (Stanford, for example, \n\nemployed stock watering, kickbacks, bribery, and collusion.) Nonetheless, each ultimately managed to\nbe very helpful to others.\n\nThe genius of the philanthropic mechanism is that it accepts people just as they are\u2014kind impulses, \nselfish impulses, confusions and vanities, wishes of all sorts swirling together in the usual human\njumble\u2014and helps them do wondrous things, even when they're not saints. Adam Smith taught us that\nfreely conducted commerce can take normal human behaviors\u2014including ugly and mercenary on es -\nand turn them to broadly productive uses. The same is true in the world of philanthropy. Part of the\nmagic of America's charitable structure is that it can convert common human impulses into truth, \nuplift, and beauty for all of society. \n\nIo . Philanthropy distracts people who ought to focus on business!\n\nThe right side of the political spectrum sometimes complains that philanthropy drags too many\nproductive business people into do-gooding, distracting them from creating the commercial bounty that\n\n6/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand some

answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nsociety counts on. But there are reasons to think that philanthropy actually strengthens capitalism.\n\nEconomists Zoltan Acs and Ronnie Phillips have observed that the United States has a distinctive\n\nmeans of \u201creconstituting\u201d wealth via philanthropy. \u201cPhilanthropy is part of the implicit social contract\nthat continuously nurtures and revitalizes economic prosperity, " they write. Researchers Tino and Nima\nSanandaji agree that the \u201clegitimacy of American capitalism has in part been upheld through voluntary\ndonations. " They note that " much of the new wealth created historically has been given back to society. \n\nThis has had several feedback effects on capitalism. For one, the practice has limited the rise of new\ndynasties. Another positive feedback mechanism is that the donations to research and higher education\nhave allowed new generations to become wealthy?\n\nII. Philanthropy encourages collective thinking, collective responsibility, and collective action\u2014\nultimately leading to more government!\n\nThis is another concern sometimes launched from the libertarian right, where observers argue that\n\nwhat American society really needs is more individual responsibility, not more giveaways. However, we\ncan just as plausibly turn that argument around, because there is evidence that philanthropy helps limit\n\ngovernment sprawl\n\nWhen some members of a society become needy, it is a fact that many citizens will insist, " Something \n\nmust be done! " Most times and places, the responsibility for picking up those in trouble has fallen to the \nstate. America \#x27; s energetic voluntary sector, however, allows Americans to meet humanitarian and Judeo-\n\nChristian responsibilities to their fellow humans without setting up large government apparatuses and\n\nregimenting rules that suffocate individual sovereignty\n\nBy solving basic security hungers and stretching multiple safety nets among the general populace, \n\nphilanthropy has made Americans much more tolerant of the creative destruction that \$\pi x27; s part of a\ndynamic economy, leaving us with a freer and faster-growing economy than comparable industrial\n\nnations. Philanthropy has thus been crucial in allowing America to grow up as an exceedingly rare\nsociety where average people can steer their own lives without the state lurking over their shoulder.\n\nI2. Donating money is sometimes too much about the giver's needs!\n\nGiving is a two-way transaction, and the satisfactions of helping are just as real and just as good for \nhuman flourishing as the satisfactions of having someone come to your aid. That \#x27; s why even people\n\n7/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common crticisms of philanthropyand so me answers#\n\n\n5/24/24,1:05 AM 12 Common Criticisms of Philanthropy\u2014and Some Answers\n\nwith little disposable income are eager to give,and feel good when they do.\n\nSocial science research supports th is. In a 2008 paper, three investigators gave study participants\nmoney, and then asked half of them to spend it on themselves, and the other half to give it to some\n\nperson or charity. Those who donated the money showed a significant uptick in happiness; those who\nspent it on themselves did not\n\nOther academic work has shown that offering aid can actually make the giver healthier\u2014lowering blood\n\npressure, stress, illness, and mortality. Americans who make gifts of money and time are more likely to\n\nprosper and be satisfied with life than non-givers who are demographically identical. A 2014 book by\n\ntwo University of Notre Dame researchers concludes, \u201cThe more generous Americans are, the more \n\nhappiness, health, and purpose in life they enjoy. This association \u22ef is strong and highly consistent.\u22ef\nGenerous practices actually create enhanced

personal well-being. " \n\nWe shouldn' t overlook\u2014or discount\u2014the good effects of giving on the giver.\n\nSupport SSIR's coverage of cross-sector solutions to global challenges. \n\nHelp us further the reach of innovative ideas. Donate today\n\nRead more stories by Karl Zinsmeister.\n\nKarl Zinsmeister is creator of The Almanac of American Philanthropy, a new encyclopedic reference to the \nfield, just released by The Philanthropy Roundtable. \n\nDOI:10.48558/jm4I-v703\n\nIf you like this article enough to print it, be sure to subscribe to SSIR!\n\nCopyright @ 2024 Stanford University. \nDesigned by Arsenal, developed by Hop Studios\n\n8/8https://ssir.org/articles/entry/12 common critcisms of philanthropyand s ome\_answers#\n\n", "cloud\_doc\_url": null}]}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "2e4b7251-82cf-45a7-a65e-79c349fc3742", "children": ["aaa25109-3269-4bf7bd83-a054f088bf0e"]}, "aaa25109-3269-4bf7-bd83-a054f088bf0e": {"id": "aaa25109-3269-4bf7-bd83-a054f088bf0e", "message": {"id": "aaa25109-3269-4bf7-bd83-a054f088bf0e", "author": {"role": "user", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create\_time": 1716509190.274943, "update time": null, "content": {"content type": "text", "parts": ["is the below an adequate answer to the questiion: Part B: Describe the differences between development and fundraising and how they relate to one another. Then, describe how you will enact development plans that will positively contribute to your fundraising.\nWhile the terms' development' and ' fundraising' are often used interchangeably, they have distinct roles within an organization. Fundraising primarily involves collecting monetary support, usually with a focus on immediate financial targets and often driven by specific events or campaigns. On the other hand, development encompasses a broader scope. It includes fundraising but extends to nurturing long-term relationships with donors, strategic resource planning, and fostering a philanthropic culture within and around the organization (Frumpkin, 2005). \nThe strategic nature of development plans is a key factor in bolstering fundraising efforts. These plans are not solely focused on acquiring funds, but also on retaining and engaging donors over the long term. They involve understanding the motivations of donors, aligning these motivations with the organization's goals, and creating meaningful engagement opportunities. This approach not only secures immediate financial support but also establishes a base of loyal supporters who are committed to the organization's mission in the long run (Frumkin, 2005).\nI would implement these concepts in several impactful ways at the Global Happiness Initiative Foundation. First, I would engage the community as active participants in decisionmaking and planning ensuring that development activities resonate deeply with community needs and values. I would ensure transparency about how funds are used to fortify trust and deepen donor relationships. Lastly, I would ensure diverse funding sources by exploring revenue streams beyond traditional donations\u2014like social enterprises or membership programs\u2014enhancing financial stability and ensuring alignment with the organization\u2019s mission. Collectively, these strategies would not only boost fundraising efforts but also align them with the broader goal of fostering a more equitable and joyful society.\n"]}, "status": "finished\_successfully", "end\_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"request\_id": "88890a458f835a0d-MXP", "message\_source": null, "timestamp\_": "absolute", "message\_type": null}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "edd02714-8238-4fc4-b4d2-185c6923efb7", "children": ["424017d4-4deb-464c-bd83-83c02f0242be"]}, "424017d4-4deb-464c-bd83-83c02f0242be": {"id": "424017d4-4deb-464c-bd83-83c02f0242be", "message": {"id": "424017d4-4deb-464cbd83-83c02f0242be", "author": {"role": "assistant", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716509205.852956, "update time": null, "content": {"content type":

"text", "parts": ["Yes, the answer provided is a comprehensive response to the question regarding the differences between development and fundraising, how they relate, and how to enact development plans to positively contribute to fundraising. It accurately distinguishes between the two terms, describing fundraising as the immediate effort to gather funds, often through specific campaigns or events, while development is portrayed as a broader, strategic approach that encompasses fundraising but also includes building long-term relationships with donors and embedding a philanthropic culture in the organization. \n\nThe response also effectively details how development strategies can support and enhance fundraising by engaging donors over the long term, aligning donor motivations with organizational goals, and ensuring meaningful engagement. These strategies are crucial for building a sustainable base of committed supporters, which is vital for long-term organizational stability and success. \n\nAdditionally, the practical application of these concepts through the proposed actions for the Global Happiness Initiative Foundation\u2014like engaging the community, ensuring transparency, and diversifying funding sources\u2014illustrates a thoughtful approach to implementing development plans that support fundraising efforts. These steps are geared towards making the organization's fundraising activities more effective and aligned with broader social goals, such as equity and happiness, thus fulfilling the strategic objectives set out in the development plan. \n\n0verall, the answer not only addresses the technical aspects of development versus fundraising but also how strategically planned development efforts can enhance the effectiveness of fundraising activities, providing a robust strategy for the Global Happiness Initiative Foundation."]}, "status": "finished successfully", "end turn": true , "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"finish\_details": {"type": "stop", "stop\_tokens": [100260]}, "citations": [], "gizmo\_id": null, "is\_complete": true, "message\_type": null, "model slug": "gpt-4", "default model slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA", "parent\_id": "aaa25109-3269-4bf7-bd83-a054f088bf0e", "request\_id": "88890a458f835a0d-MXP", "timestamp\_": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "aaa25109-3269-4bf7-bd83-a054f088bf0e", "children":  $[ "aaa2d242-4332-43cc-8a67-4ff7b8a39ec0", "aaa230e0-6033-4efa-aa9a-45230a109f99"] \}, \\$ "aaa2d242-4332-43cc-8a67-4ff7b8a39ec0": {"id": "aaa2d242-4332-43cc-8a67-4ff7b8a39ec0", "message": {"id": "aaa2d242-4332-43cc-8a67-4ff7b8a39ec0", "author": {"role": "user", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create\_time": 1716509801.758919, "update\_time": null, "content": {"content\_type": "text", "parts": ["Answer the question below based on the information contained in the attachments as the founder of GHiF"]}, "status": "finished successfully", "end turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"attachments": [{"id": "file-XuxWwyk4jvkpfEuQSQhLu8SF", "size": 13029, "name": "tactiq-freetranscript-cJ0g144Q358.txt", "mime\_type": "text/plain"}, {"id": "file-EW7Qx0ZwNCNd8YFVqyosmmwC", "size": 20525, "name": "tactiq-free-transcript-ClnCelvaook.txt", "mime type": "text/plain"}, {"id": "file-nkhQ3zMaTEEUAcxu8P8xX74Q", "size": 305159, "name": "GW ASSIGNMENT 1.docx", "mime\_type": "application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document"}], "request\_id": "888919335a70ba9d-MXP", "message\_source": null, "timestamp\_": "absolute", "message\_type": null}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "424017d4-4deb-464c-bd83-83c02f0242be", "children": ["f649ee39-1954-49bc-b24c-cb1aeb9c16c1"]}, "f649ee39-1954-49bc-b24c-cb1aeb9c16c1": {"id": "f649ee39-1954-49bc-b24c-cb1aeb9c16c1", "message": {"id": "f649ee39-1954-49bc-b24c-cb1aeb9c16c1", "author": {"role": "tool", "name": "myfiles\_browser", "metadata": {}}, "create\_time": 1716509831.778285, "update time": null, "content": {"content type": "tether quote", "url": "file-

nkhQ3zMaTEEUAcxu8P8xX74Q", "domain": "GW ASSIGNMENT 1.docx", "text": "Global Happiness Initiative Foundation\n\nAlexis Lindsay\nClaremont Lincoln University\nMSI 5323-01: Grant Writing and Sustainable Fundraising\nProfessor Javier Lopez\nMay 19 2024\nIntroduction\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation stands out with its unique approach. We believe that an individual's happiness is not just a personal achievement but a societal asset. A content person is a beacon of positivity capable of enriching their community. When we collectively strive for happiness we also invest in our well-being and foster a society free from the shackles of discontent. These ideas reflect our vision where individual happiness is the cornerstone of societal harmony.\nAs the renowned author John Donne (2010) famously proclaimed \u201cNo man is an island. \u201d This sentiment holds true in our pursuit of societal greatness. Achieving this requires unity and collaboration. However when an individual is grappling with internal conflicts such as mental health struggles physical ailments and a general decline in well-being overcoming these challenges alone becomes an insurmountable task. Wellness is not just a personal concern but a societal issue that impacts us all. \nIn addition to discussing wellness it is necessary also to address the role of education. If wellness is the foundation education is the next step where individuals acquire the necessary skills to lead purposeful dignified and joyful lives. Nobody is inherently equipped with the knowledge to improve their surroundings; it must be learned. Therefore education holds equal significance in the pursuit of wellness. As one begins to grasp the world's order concepts like the principles of space and time the philosophies of Aristotle the mathematics of our universe and the evocative poetry of Yates one starts to perceive the world in a new nuanced way. Therefore to truly understand oneself it is sometimes necessary to first understand one's environment. Thus in parallel with well-being education holds great importance. \nAs individuals gain knowledge about the world around them they instinctively desire to explore it further engaging with it through the senses of touch taste and sight. Rather than solely studying Mozart and reading musical notations experiencing the music in person is essential. Therefore travel is an invaluable gateway to becoming a well-rounded individual capable of positively contributing to society. \nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is committed to creating a better world. By leveraging the support of donor investors the foundation aims to empower individuals to pursue their own happiness by providing necessary tools. Our efforts involve establishing partnerships with local government bodies and healthcare providers to ensure easy access to government services and healthcare and make travel accessible to all who desire it. These initiatives will lay the foundation for our long-term vision of a globally interconnected and joyful society. \nPurpose\nThe primary purpose of the Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is to enhance the overall well-being and happiness of individuals globally through increased access to essential life-enhancing services. The Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is committed to providing the necessary tools for individuals to pursue their happiness. Our starting point is ensuring access to healthcare and mental health services as a fundamental human right and a crucial component in our efforts to build a better world. We also aim to utilize well-being travel cultural immersion and education resources to empower individuals to gain self-awareness understand others and collectively achieve holistic happiness. \nGoals\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is committed to enhancing the global quality of life through two strategic goals. \n\nLong-term Goal: Increase Access to Key Well-being Services\nOur long-term goal is to significantly increase access to key well-being services globally with our

efforts first being localized in the United States and Italy. By doing so we aim to improve the quality of life and foster sustained happiness in diverse communities. This goal will not only benefit the communities we serve but also provide donorinvestors with the satisfaction of knowing that their support is making a tangible difference in people's lives. The impact of these programs will be measured by tracking the number of individuals accessing these services the improvement in health and education outcomes and overall satisfaction rates among participants reflecting the direct benefits of our initiatives. \nShort-term Goal: Establish and Strengthen Partnerships\nPartnerships are at the heart of our strategy. Our short-term goal is to establish and strengthen partnerships with local and international public and private organizations. These partnerships are not just beneficial; they are crucial for enhancing our capability to deliver critical services effectively and efficiently. By collaborating with organizations with established infrastructures and expertise in our target regions we can leverage their strengths to better serve the communities' needs. Formalizing at least five significant partnerships within the first six months will be vital to achieving this goal. \nBoth goals complement existing efforts in the target communities rather than duplicate them ensuring that our interventions add value and create a measurable impact. Through these focused efforts the Global Happiness Initiative Foundation seeks to build a foundation for long-term social change that contributes to the well-being of individuals worldwide. \n\nObjectives\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation (GHIF) has set ambitious yet achievable objectives to ensure a broad and lasting impact on global well-being. \nEducational Expansion\nOur first objective focuses on education expansion. Within the first year GHIF plans to launch educational programs in at least two countries aiming to reach over 5000 individuals. These programs will be developed to address local educational gaps better equip youths with functional skills and promote holistic learning experiences. Evidence shows that educational programs can significantly enhance psychological well-being by increasing self-efficacy social support and overall life satisfaction (Ross & Dilligen 1997). Moreover education has been linked to improved health outcomes and better mental health with increased years of education correlating with lower rates of depression and anxiety (Kondirolli & Dyr); Sunder 2022). The success of these programs will be measured by the number of programs successfully launched the total number of participants enrolled and participant feedback on program effectiveness. \nHealthcare Partnerships\nSimultaneously GHIF aims to establish healthcare partnerships to enhance access to medical and mental health services. By the end of the first six months we will secure partnerships with at least five major healthcare providers. These collaborations will focus on providing comprehensive health services emphasizing preventive care and mental health which are crucial for improving individual well-being. Studies have shown that partnerships between educational institutions and healthcare providers can significantly improve health outcomes particularly in preventive care and mental health services (Ross & amp; Wu 1995). The effectiveness of these partnerships will be assessed through the number of agreements signed the range of services provided and feedback from service users regarding the accessibility and quality of care. \nWellness Travel Model\nLastly our third objective is to develop a wellness travel model which will be designed developed and ready for implementation within the first eighteen months. This model will provide frameworks for wellness-oriented travel experiences promoting mental and physical health benefits through carefully crafted travel packages. Wellness programs embedded in educational and travel contexts have shown positive impacts on well-being reducing

stress and improving mental health (Young et al. 2020). The model\u2019s success will be evaluated based on participant satisfaction measured through surveys and the repeat engagement rate indicating the model's appeal and effectiveness in enhancing participants' well-being.\nOrganizational Capacity\nFoundation Structure and Management Capability:\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation (GHIF) is designed to be a robust organization capable of managing large-scale projects and substantial grants. At its inception GHIF will establish a governance structure with a board of directors comprising education healthcare mental health and non-profit management experts. This board will provide strategic oversight and ensure all activities align with our mission and objectives. \nFounding Team Expertise: \nThe founding team of GHIF will include highly qualified professionals selected for their extensive experience in project management international development healthcare and educational programming. Our recruitment strategy focuses on identifying individuals with a proven track record such as a Project Director with significant experience in managing and scaling community health programs an Education Specialist renowned for developing effective curricula in diverse cultural settings and a Mental Health Advocate with a strong background in leading global mental wellness initiatives. This planned assembly of expertise ensures a comprehensive and skilled approach to achieving the foundation\u2019s objectives.\nProject Management Systems:\nGHIF will implement rigorous project management methodologies to oversee all foundation activities. We will utilize established frameworks such as the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK) guidelines to plan execute monitor and close projects. Additionally GHIF will adopt modern project management tools for real-time tracking and reporting facilitating transparent and efficient management of the grant funds. \nPreparatory Actions for Grant Management:\nPrior to receiving the grant GHIF will:\nFormulate detailed project plans including timelines budgets and resource allocation. \nEstablish financial management policies tailored to ensure accountability and prudent use of funds. \nInitiate discussions with potential partners and stakeholders to build a support network for immediate project launch upon funding. \nDemonstrating Capacity through Strategic Intentions:\nWhile GHIF is a nascent organization our strategic planning reflects a clear and actionable roadmap for immediate impact upon funding. The foundation\u2019s goals are backed by a commitment to leverage the diverse skills of its team and the strategic insights of its board to establish a high-performing organization. GHIF's initial actions and detailed project preparations demonstrate our readiness and capability to effectively manage and utilize the grant to achieve significant social impact. \nCross-Sector Collaboration \nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation (GHIF) is committed to developing localized highimpact programs that serve as models for global implementation. To achieve this GHIF emphasizes cross-sector collaboration mainly focusing on strategic partnerships in Italy and the United States. These collaborations are designed to leverage regional strengths and address specific local needs ensuring the adaptability and effectiveness of our well-being services. \nLocalized Educational Partnerships\nGHIF will collaborate with leading educational institutions in Italy and the United States to integrate well-being practices into educational curricula. This initiative will focus on regions with significant disparities in educational outcomes providing targeted interventions that are culturally and contextually relevant. Research indicates that collaborative learning environments and educational partnerships can significantly enhance student outcomes and well-being (Kilgo et al. 2015). Success in these partnerships will be evaluated based on academic improvements student well-being metrics and the

scalability of the programs to other regions. \nHealthcare Alliances\nGHIF plans to partner with healthcare organizations in Italy and the United States to increase access to quality health services. These partnerships will focus on integrating mental health services with primary care a critical need in both countries according to local health reports. Studies have shown cross-sector healthcare collaborations can improve health outcomes particularly when mental health services are integrated with primary care (Randall et al. 2023). By working with local health providers and community organizations these initiatives aim to create sustainable health improvement models suitable for global replication. \nPublic-Private Partnerships \nGHIF will seek partnerships with local government bodies and private sectors in Italy and the United States to support infrastructure development vital to program delivery. These partnerships will help facilitate the creation of community wellness centers which will serve as hubs for education healthcare and community activities. Effective public-private partnerships have been shown to significantly enhance community health and well-being (Ovseiko et al. 2014). The effectiveness of these centers will be measured through community engagement rates and the overall improvement in community health and educational outcomes. \nCommunity Engagement\nIntegral to our strategy is the direct involvement of local communities in Italy and the United States in the planning and implementation phases. GHIF believes that community input is essential to tailoring programs that genuinely reflect and meet local needs. Feedback mechanisms and community advisory boards will be established to monitor the programs\u2019 impacts and guide iterative improvements as evidence proves that community involvement is crucial for the success and sustainability of public health programs (Mattessich & Rausch 2014).\nProgram Plan\nIntroduction to Program Strategy\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation (GHIF) is committed to addressing critical needs in communities across the United States and Italy. We implement multifaceted strategies that enhance individual well-being and community health specifically designed to complement rather than duplicate existing services. Our comprehensive approach leverages local strengths and targets specific challenges through innovative and sustainable solutions. \nIntegration with Government and Healthcare Services\nOur initiative targets significant gaps in access to healthcare and government support services. These gaps have been identified through extensive community outreach and stakeholder engagement underscoring a pressing need for improved service accessibility and quality. To address these challenges GHIF plans to forge strategic alliances with local health departments and social service agencies creating a referral network that simplifies the process for individuals to access the services they need. This network aims to increase the efficiency and responsiveness of health and social care systems. \nPartnership development is crucial for the success of our healthcare integration strategy. By collaborating with local health authorities and service providers we aim to establish robust partnerships that facilitate streamlined access to healthcare and support services. These partnerships will be foundational in building a comprehensive referral system that enhances service delivery and meets the specific needs of the communities we serve. \nIn addition to building partnerships GHIF will engage in advocacy and policy work to enhance healthcare delivery. We will work closely with policymakers to advocate for regulations and policies prioritizing the health and well-being of underrepresented communities. Our focus on advocacy aims to influence policy changes that improve healthcare accessibility and address systemic barriers in service delivery. \nTraining community health workers is another critical component of our strategy. GHIF will implement comprehensive training programs

designed to enhance the capabilities of health workers in assisting individuals effectively. These programs will focus on developing empathy technical skills and a deep understanding of the healthcare system. This will ensure that community health workers are well-equipped to support individuals in navigating health and social services. \nWellness Travel Model\nGHIF recognizes the therapeutic potential of travel in promoting mental and physical well-being. To harness this potential we are developing a Wellness Travel Model that integrates health benefits with cultural and educational experiences. This innovative approach to wellness extends beyond traditional health settings and includes travel packages that feature guided meditations wellness workshops and cultural tours. Each package is designed in collaboration with travel experts and cultural institutions to ensure that it offers genuine health benefits and facilitates cultural appreciation. \nCommunity-based involvement is integral to the design and execution of our Wellness Travel Model. We engage local communities in developing travel experiences to ensure they are culturally respectful and enriching for visitors and hosts. This engagement helps create authentic travel experiences sensitive to the host communities' cultural dynamics and provides meaningful interactions that benefit all participants. \nHolistic Educational Access\nGHIF is also dedicated to transforming educational access by integrating a curriculum that includes advanced technology training and comprehensive arts education. This holistic approach aims to bridge the gap in technological and creative skills preparing individuals for the demands of the modern workforce and personal development. Our curriculum includes coding robotics visual arts and music training and is designed to be integrated into school systems and community learning centers.\nGHIF will establish ongoing learning opportunities through workshops and seminars open to all age groups to complement our formal education initiatives. These initiatives focus on continuous skill development and personal growth promoting lifelong learning and adaptability. By offering workshops and seminars that cover a range of skills and artistic disciplines we aim to foster an environment of continuous learning and creative exploration. \nTimeline and Evaluation\nThe timeline for these initiatives is strategically set to ensure a phased implementation. By the end of the second quarter of 2025 GHIF will establish the initial partnerships necessary for the referral systems and develop training programs for community health workers. Following the establishment of partnerships early in the same year the Wellness Travel Packages are expected to be launched by the third quarter of 2025. Educational program rollouts will begin in the fourth quarter of 2024 and be fully implemented across targeted regions by the second quarter of 2025. \nEach element of the program plan is designed to measure specific outcomes related to access satisfaction and educational attainment ensuring that GHIF's interventions create measurable and sustainable impacts in the communities served. This strategic planning demonstrates GHIF's capability to manage a large grant effectively and fulfill its mission of building a foundation for long-term social change that contributes significantly to global wellbeing. $\n\n\n\n\t\n$ Deliverables $\t\n$ Activities $\t\n$ Due Date $\t\n$ Expected Challenges\n\t\nSet up Referral Systems\t\nEstablish partnerships develop training for staff/t/nQ2 2025/t/nRegulatory hurdles securing partner cooperation/n/t/nLaunch Wellness Travel Packages\t\nDesign packages negotiate with travel agencies\t\nQ3 2025\t\nLogistics coordination ensuring accessibility and inclusion\n\t\nRollout Educational Programs\t\nDevelop curricula and integrate into schools\t\nQ4 2025\t\nAdaptation to local educational standards funding\n\t\nPublic Workshops and Seminars\t\nPlan and implement workshops and lifelong learning seminars\t\nQ1

```
2026\t\nCommunity engagement sustaining interest over time\n\n\nReferences\nCunningham
W. E. Hays R. D. Ettl M. K. Dixon W. J. Liu R. C.-C. Beck C. K. & Shapiro M. F.
(1998). The prospective effect of access to medical care on health-related quality-of-
life outcomes in patients with symptomatic HIV disease. Medical Care 36(3)
295\u2013306.\nDonne J. (2010). No man is an island. Am Soc Neuroradiology.\nGu D.
Zhang Z. & Dry Zeng Y. (2009). Access to healthcare services makes a difference in
healthy longevity among older Chinese adults. Social Science & Decicine 68(2)
210\u2013219.\nKilgo C. A. Ezell Sheets J. K. & Dr. Pascarella E. T. (2015). The link
between high-impact practices and student learning: Some longitudinal evidence. Higher
Education 69 509\u2013525.\nKondirolli F. & Sunder N. (2022). Mental health
effects of education. Health Economics 31 22\u201339.\nMattessich P. W. & Dr. Rausch E.
J. (2014). Cross-sector collaboration to improve community health: A view of the
current landscape. Health Affairs 33(11) 1968\u20131974.\n0vseiko P. V.
O\u2019Sullivan C. Powell S. C. Davies S. M. & Duchan A. M. (2014). Implementation
of collaborative governance in cross-sector innovation and education networks:
Evidence from the National Health Service in England. BMC Health Services Research 14
1\u201314.\nRandall S. White D. & Dennis S. (2023). A collaborative primary health
care model for children and young people in rural Australia: Explorations of cross-
sectoral leader action. Australian Journal of Primary Health.\nRoss C. E. & Dy Van
Willigen M. (1997). Education and the subjective quality of life. Journal of Health
and Social Behavior 275\u2013297.\nRoss C. E. & Dr. (1995). The links between
education and health. American Sociological Review 719\u2013745.\nSeid M. Varni J. W.
Cummings L. & Dr. Schonlau M. (2006). The impact of realized access to care on health-
related quality of life: A two-year prospective cohort study of children in the
California State Children\u2019s Health Insurance Program. The Journal of Pediatrics
149(3) 354\u2013361.\nYoung T. Macinnes S. Jarden A. & Dentry Colla R. (2022). The impact
of a wellbeing program imbedded in university classes: The importance of valuing
happiness baseline wellbeing and practice frequency. Studies in Higher Education 47(4)
751\u2013770.", "title": "GW ASSIGNMENT 1.docx", "tether id": null}, "status":
"finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command":
"context_stuff", "is_visually_hidden_from_conversation": true, "message_type": null,
"model_slug": "gpt-4", "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "parent_id": "aaa2d242-4332-
43cc-8a67-4ff7b8a39ec0", "request id": "888919335a70ba9d-MXP", "timestamp":
"absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "aaa2d242-4332-43cc-8a67-
4ff7b8a39ec0", "children": ["17021555-cef9-4ff5-9be0-efb2e515dc7d"]}, "17021555-cef9-
4ff5-9be0-efb2e515dc7d": {"id": "17021555-cef9-4ff5-9be0-efb2e515dc7d", "message":
{"id": "17021555-cef9-4ff5-9be0-efb2e515dc7d", "author": {"role": "tool", "name":
"myfiles_browser", "metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1716509831.778485, "update_time":
null, "content": {"content_type": "tether_quote", "url": "file-
XuxWwyk4jvkpfEuQSQhLu8SF", "domain": "tactiq-free-transcript-cJ0g144Q358.txt", "text":
"# tactiq.io free youtube transcript\n# You don't need to be rich to be a
philanthropist | Melissa Kwee | TEDxSingapore\n#
https://www.youtube.com/watch/cJ0g144Q358\n\n00:00:03.200 in 2009 Forbes magazine
wrote an article\n00:00:08.029 that featured me in their heroes of\n00:00:12.750
philanthropy edition something is\n00:00:15.839 actually a little uncomfortable with
but\n00:00:18.300 you couldn't quite stop them I'd been\n00:00:20.939
working with my family's business at the\n00:00:22.769 time and we were in the
process of \n00:00:25.710 opening a hotel and at the same time I\n00:00:30.570 had also
been involved with various\n00:00:32.159 nonprofits and it actually found out
```

too\n00:00:36.989 that so many of the migrant workers the\n00:00:41.040 men and women who come to Singapore to\n00:00:42.570 clean to build to service Singapore\n00:00:47.190 we're actually paying anywhere from six\n00:00:49.890 months even to two years of their\n00:00:52.590 salaries to labor agents that was not\n00:00:57.210 acceptable so my friend Peter and I\n00:01:00.949 thought about trying to create an\n00:01:04.170 alternative system a different way to\n00:01:07.830 recruit people and so we created a new\n00:01:12.540 process that would cap fees that would\n00:01:16.409 tell the people who are coming here\n00:01:18.150 exactly what they were getting for\n00:01:19.680 anything that they were paying and would\n00:01:21.900 actually help prepare them before they\n00:01:23.820 came to manage their expectations and \n00:01:25.799 actually welcome them once they had\n00:01:29.070 arrived it was important to me that we\n00:01:34.259 were able to help them feel at home so\n00:01:38.159 it was a little more effort than usual\n00:01:40.049 maybe but this was a business that I\n00:01:42.509 could influence in a small way for that\n00:01:45.689 for the better and I didn't do it to be\n00:01:47.909 a philanthropist I did it because it was\n00:01:50.700 the right thing to do and maybe that \$\pix27; \n00:01:53.640 what being a philanthropist is all about\n00:01:57.560 so what do you think of when you hear\n00:02:00.299 the word philanthropist who or what\n00:02:03.960 comes to mind\n00:02:05.600 tech giant wildly crazy entrepreneur\n00:02:12.390 super savvy investor I guess in many of\n00:02:17.680 our minds it's sort of the rich and the\n00:02:19.060 powerful who give away millions if not no0:02:21.310 billions to rid the world of no0:02:23.440preventable diseases from which millions\n00:02:25.750 die every year or maybe rebuilding\n00:02:28.420 cities or maybe creating education and\n00:02:32.769 investing in disenfranchised populations\n00:02:37.500 but what's the problem with this picture\n00:02:40.299 I think the biggest challenge is that\n00:02:43.209 philanthropy and the idea of being a\n00:02:45.549 philanthropist is such a far cry from\n00:02:47.680 everybody's everyday life day jobs\n00:02:50.680 childcare managing homework but I'd like\n00:02:55.030 to challenge this idea about how\n00:02:56.859 philanthropy and the loving of humanity\n00:03:00.159 and the exercise of one values to\n00:03:03.400 benefit another is actually something\n00:03:05.560 that can happen every day by anyone\n00:03:08.140 anywhere in small simple personal and \n00:03:13.150 meaningful ways I'd like to challenge\n00:03:16.180 the idea that the person you'd least\n00:03:18.579 expect\n00:03:19.299 could be a philanthropist and that the\n00:03:21.940 sum of many small parts has an enormous\n00:03:24.940 impact and that everyone with some skill\n00:03:28.450 or talent can share and that together we\n00:03:33.849 can create a new culture based on these\n00:03:36.370 ideas so how many of you have raised\n00:03:41.410 funds or funded something on a\n00:03:44.319 crowdfunding site okay reasonable\n00:03:49.150 proportion of you there\n00:03:50.400 well a lot of us think of these sites is\n00:03:53.049 actually being very commercially\n00:03:54.400 oriented but did you know that in 2012\n00:03:58.260 the online site that site Kickstarter\n00:04:02.220 actually exceeded the National Endowment\n00:04:04.810 for the Arts in terms of funds\n00:04:06.910 distributed to arts groups in the United\n00:04:09.040 States and as of this year Kickstarter\n00:04:12.910 has raised one and a half billion\n00:04:15.040 dollars for over 80,000 art projects\n00:04:19.149 that gave aspiring artists theatre\n00:04:21.760 practitioners musicians filmmakers and n00:04:24.370 the n00:04:24.970 a chance to realize their dreams with an\n00:04:27.940 average contribution of \$25 perhaps\n00:04:35.920 though

less obvious are hidden heroes\n00:04:39.010 whose life choices can really inspire us\n00:04:41.610 a couple years ago I vetted I visited\n00:04:44.920 Myanmar and I met this woman Hana so she\n00:04:49.450 was living about an hour and a half\n00:04:50.710 outside of Yangon and she ran an\n00:04:52.600 orphanage with 19 children from the ages\n00:04:54.730 of like 3 months all the way up to 2 18\n00:04:58.270 years old the older kids helped the\n00:05:01.120 younger kids the place was completely\n00:05:02.710 spotless everybody's toothbrush was\n00:05:05.080 really neatly lined up in the washing\n00:05:06.940 area and then when I asked her who\n00:05:09.340 supports you she told me a church in\n00:05:13.330 Singapore and my two sons and my first\n00:05:17.740 impression was of course that her two\n00:05:19.150 sons were like doctors lawyers or\n00:05:21.010 accountants or something you know maybe\n00:05:23.290 in Yangon or maybe even expats somewhere\n00:05:26.590 else but I asked her and they were\n00:05:29.620 actually expats but one was a security\n00:05:33.940 guard in a shopping mall and the other\n00:05:36.400 one was a construction worker and so\n00:05:40.090 later that week when I came home I\n00:05:42.090 glanced at that Burmese security guard\n00:05:46.150 and I saw him with new eyes could he\n00:05:49.960 have been the philanthropist that funded\n00:05:52.210 Hannah's home I imagined them eating\n00:05:55.840 sparingly not spending very much on\n00:05:58.450 personal luxuries and probably saving\n00:06:00.970 50% of their salaries to remit back home\n00:06:04.510 and then I thought you know that \$\pix27; \n00:06:08.020 pretty much what Bill Gates and Warren\n00:06:10.330 Buffett decided to do with the Giving\n00:06:12.100 Pledge back at home last year we\n00:06:15.790 actually also undertook this fascinating\n00:06:18.160 experiment we found two brothers Kauai\n00:06:21.430 and kaha aged 9 and 11 and these two\n00:06:25.630 brothers had posted or I guess their\n00:06:27.490 mother had posted on social media that\n00:06:29.080 they were giving away their own Bao\n00:06:31.240 money you know collected during Chinese\n00:06:33.940 Chinese New Year to the Singapore Cancer\n00:06:36.040 Society I guess they had\n00:06:37.550 family related resonance with that with\n00:06:41.480 the cause and these two brothers had\n00:06:44.870 just decided to do that and so we seize\n00:06:47.150 the day and we said hey let's just let's\n00:06:48.770 share this idea let's tell other people\n00:06:51.170 that you know maybe they could do that\n00:06:52.550 too if even if it's 1% 5% or 10% you\n00:06:56.630 know of whatever they could they could\n00:06:58.520 make a giveaway from from their own\n00:07:00.170 phone money to support a cause that just\n00:07:02.270 represented something that their family\n00:07:04.640 cared about and the results were\n00:07:07.520 astounding in the first 20 days of\n00:07:10.760 Chinese New Year donations through our\n00:07:13.040 online site were up 73 percent\n00:07:16.970 yearon-year it was a simple fun and \n00:07:20.330 meaningful idea that every everyone\n00:07:22.640 could participate in and it made all the\n00:07:24.650 difference to the nonprofit's that they\n00:07:26.600 supported but giving is a lot more than\n00:07:32.030 just money\n00:07:33.020 it's time it's loving when you're it's\n00:07:36.650 loving your neighbor\n00:07:37.610 it's person-to-person and it's the\n00:07:41.030 offering of even if like our skills so a\n00:07:44.330 great a great Singaporean actually is a\n00:07:47.480 photographer Bob Lee some of you may\n00:07:50.120 have may have heard of him or seen him\n00:07:51.800 too and he was asked to teach\n00:07:54.440 photography to the blind he was called\n00:07:58.640 one day by a charity dialogue in the\n00:08:00.320 dark and and given this intriguing\n00:08:04.040 offer sponsors had come in to

help\n00:08:07.040 provide cameras printing services and\n00:08:09.230 space and everything and and Bob began\n00:08:12.830 to teach and one of his students was it\n00:08:17.390 was a gentleman called an elderly\n00:08:18.950 gentleman called uncle William and he\n00:08:20.780 produced his first photograph as you can\n00:08:22.970 see here kind of like cut off legs of\n00:08:26.000 someone and a dustbin and Bob asked him\n00:08:30.110 what's what's that about William we\n00:08:32.840 didn't quite get the composition quite\n00:08:34.880 quite right but Uncle William told him\n00:08:38.390 well actually it's about the dustbin and\n00:08:42.340 and Bob said okay well how does that\n00:08:44.870 actually work and he said well you know\n00:08:47.930 every day when I when I take this route\n00:08:50.090 he\n00:08:50.720 no to to go to work I look for that\n00:08:53.449 dustbin because when I hit it tells\n00:08:55.160 me to turn so that I can cross but one\n00:08:59.509 day this cleaner actually moved the\n00:09:01.189 dustbin and I need him to put it back\n00:09:04.389 and Bob realized that sharing his skill\n00:09:11.439 gave him a view into a whole new world\n00:09:14.170 that he was seeing the world with fresh\n00:09:16.759 eyes and with deeper compassion as a\n00:09:19.370 result so maybe you can take photographs\n00:09:23.060 maybe you can cook maybe you can do\n00:09:26.509 accounts maybe you can write stories or\n00:09:29.180 maybe you're just a really good\n00:09:30.410 listening ear how could you use your\n00:09:33.949 skill in service of someone else\n00:09:40.810 my friend Wally uses his company and his\n00:09:45.500 voice he's a filmmaker and he raises\n00:09:48.649 awareness or he's sought to raise\n00:09:50.209 awareness when he's not like making\n00:09:53.120 videos of like wedding or weddings or\n00:09:55.040 doing beautiful food photography that he\n00:09:58.670 decided he was going to do something to\n00:10:00.170 combat this this haze which has kind of\n00:10:01.939 been enveloping you know our our whole\n00:10:04.250 our whole region recently and he decided\n00:10:06.740 that instead of just like moaning about\n00:10:08.959 it like most of us that he was actually\n00:10:11.629 going to crowdfund for masks and for air\n00:10:14.779 quality monitors and he was going to go\n00:10:17.930 with volunteers down to Kalimantan to\n00:10:21.259 distribute them and help educate the \n00:10:23.240 local the local people there and he did n00:10:27.230 this at a time when of course most of us n00:10:31.220 were just moaning about a 400 you know\n00:10:35.209 pia PM 2.5 and and he told me that when\n00:10:39.439 he went to Kalimantan the monitors\n00:10:41.959 actually didn't work but the year but\n00:10:43.459 the app with the actual PM 2.5 levels\n00:10:46.370 there were actually in excess of 2\n00:10:48.050 million society is made better because\n00:10:51.319 of Wally's who share their voice Bob's\n00:10:54.259 who share their skill and families like\n00:10:57.350 kaho and kauai who teach the next\n00:11:00.529 generation the values of generosity and\n00:11:03.319 the love for human\n00:11:05.680 society is better because of the two\n00:11:07.880 nameless sons of Hana for practicing\n00:11:11.270 their radical love so my dream is to see\n00:11:15.170 all these parts and pieces connected in\n00:11:17.390 a big Network where skills voices funds\n00:11:22.040 ideas are all shared in one place in our\n00:11:24.890 city and what if we were able to\n00:11:28.370 actually create a marketplace where the\n00:11:30.770 whole city comes together and can we\n00:11:33.080 create for our common good\n00:11:35.680 what if neighbors knew what was needed\n00:11:38.180 and that those needs could be met in a\n00:11:41.330 timely in a timely way with available\n00:11:44.300 resources we all have some margin to\n00:11:48.560 spare and to share we all have

```
influence\n00:11:52.040 and voice and we have friends and\n00:11:54.680 colleagues and
family members to reach\n00:11:56.870 out to and I believe that we all
have\n00:11:59.660 dreams of being lovers of humanity in a\n00:12:03.740 city of good
my colleagues and I are now\n00:12:07.760 imagining and trying to build
this\n00:12:09.320 giving platform so we can be Wally's\n00:12:11.750 Bob's
or Hannah's children or we can\n00:12:14.330 support them with our voice our
skills\n00:12:17.390 or our funds as an expression of our\n00:12:19.460 love and we
are well aware that\n00:12:22.130 technology is not the solution but\n00:12:24.980
purely an enabler for philanthropy and \n00:12:27.020 acts of love to be expressed so
look\n00:12:31.520 around you I think you'11 see a\n00:12:34.340 philanthropist
waiting to be discovered\n00:12:37.510 thank you\n00:12:46.310 you\n", "title":
"tactiq-free-transcript-cJ0g144Q358.txt", "tether_id": null}, "status":
"finished successfully", "end turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command":
"context_stuff", "is_visually_hidden_from_conversation": true, "message_type": null,
"model slug": "gpt-4", "default model slug": "gpt-4", "parent id": "f649ee39-1954-
49bc-b24c-cb1aeb9c16c1", "request id": "888919335a70ba9d-MXP", "timestamp":
"absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "f649ee39-1954-49bc-b24c-
cblaeb9c16c1", "children": ["886e33b5-605c-4206-88a0-fbddc985f039"]}, "886e33b5-605c-
4206-88a0-fbddc985f039": {"id": "886e33b5-605c-4206-88a0-fbddc985f039", "message":
{"id": "886e33b5-605c-4206-88a0-fbddc985f039", "author": {"role": "tool", "name":
"myfiles_browser", "metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1716509831.778649, "update_time":
null, "content": {"content type": "tether quote", "url": "file-
"# tactiq.io free youtube transcript\n# Everyone can be a philanthropist | David
Rubenstein | TEDxPennsylvaniaAvenue\n#
https://www.youtube.com/watch/C1nCe1vaook \\ \nn00:00:01.790 [Music] \\ \nn00:00:12.240 as
well let me tell you my briefly my\n00:00:13.759 story um I'm from Baltimore um
my my\n00:00:17.119 last name is Rubenstein and you think if\n00:00:18.920 name like
that you might be somebody who\n00:00:20.880 is from a wealthy family their father
is\n00:00:22.519 a doctor lawyer but my father um dropped\n00:00:24.960 out of high
school to go into World War\n00:00:26.439 II as part of the Marines came back
he\n00:00:28.960 met my mother they got married uh\n00:00:30.840 neither graduated
from high school my\n00:00:32.279 father worked in the post office his\n00:00:33.600
entire life made about $7,000 at the \n00:00:35.719 peak so I knew if I was going to
get\n00:00:37.640 anywhere I probably had to do it on my\n00:00:39.120 own uh in the
sixth grade I heard a\n00:00:41.520 speech that was given not far from
here\n00:00:43.719 I watched it on television some of you\n00:00:45.160 may be old
enough to remember this \n00:00:46.320 speech was given by John Kennedy and
he\n00:00:48.559 said in his famous inaugural address\n00:00:50.039 which was only 14
minutes the greatest\n00:00:51.480 inaugural dress I think of the 20th\n00:00:53.000
century he ask not what your country can\n00:00:54.920 do for you but what you can do
for your\n00:00:58.039 country and I that speech my teacher\n00:01:00.960 drilled it
into our heads and I just\n00:01:02.239 said okay I want to do something for
my\n00:01:03.920 country making money meant nothing to me\n00:01:05.720 my parents had
no money I didn't think\n00:01:07.240 about making money so I said I want
to\n00:01:09.040 do something to help my country so\n00:01:10.720 ultimately I decided
the way I could do\n00:01:12.080 it was to go to law school and\n00:01:13.840
ultimately work in government and do\n00:01:15.720 something that might help my
country if \n00:01:17.759 I did a good job in government so I got \n00:01:19.640 a
```

scholarship to Duke University I got a\n00:01:21.720 scholarship to univ Chicago law school\n00:01:23.600 and then I went to work in a law firm in\n00:01:25.040 New York that a partner at which was the \n00:01:27.600 man who wrote that speech for John\n00:01:29.119 Kennedy his name was Ted s the greatest\n00:01:30.720 presidential speech writer I think of\n00:01:32.079 all time and after a few years of\n00:01:34.240 working for him um he s of hinted maybe\n00:01:37.000 that I wasn't such a great lawyer maybe\n00:01:38.479 I should do something different and I\n00:01:40.560 talked to my clients and I said well you\n00:01:42.200 know I might do something different what\n00:01:43.399 do you think they said now's a good time\n00:01:44.680 to leave so I got the idea that I\n00:01:46.680 probably wasn't a great lawyer and Ted n00:01:48.640 saon got me an interview with a man he n00:01:50.600 said me # x27; be the next president United\n00:01:51.840 States I could work in the White House\n00:01:53.000 just as he had done for President\n00:01:54.079 Kennedy I got a job as the chief counsel\n00:01:56.200 for a man named burby who was running\n00:01:58.680 for president in 1976\n00:02:00.360 30 days after I joined his um Senate\n00:02:02.600 staff he dropped out of his presidential\n00:02:04.039 campaign so I said whoh maybe this\n00:02:06.000 happened to some to you as well I wasn't\n00:02:08.080 a good lawyer my clients didn't think I\n00:02:09.479 was good my colleagues didn't think I\n00:02:10.758 was good I went to join a campaign in\n00:02:13.520 effect it it ended after 30 days and\n00:02:15.560 then I got a call out of the blue some\n00:02:16.879 of you may have in your career as well\n00:02:18.560 it said uh would you like to work for\n00:02:20.519 another man running for president who is\n00:02:22.120 this Jimmy Carter and I said well he's\n00:02:23.680 the peanut farmer from Georgia and they\n00:02:25.080 said yes he's going to be the nominee\n00:02:26.120 for Democratic party in' 76 I got the\n00:02:28.000 interview I went down to Georgia Carter\n00:02:30.280 was 33 points ahead when I joined his\n00:02:32.000 campaign he won by one point so he he\n00:02:34.840 often said to me you know what did you\n00:02:36.200 really contribute but White House staffs\n00:02:37.680 are not filled on Merit they're filled\n00:02:38.879 on who worked in the campaign so I\n00:02:40.519 became the deputy domestic policy\n00:02:42.040 adviser at the president United States\n00:02:43.280 at the age of 27 three years out of law\n00:02:45.200 school I wasn't qualified for that job\n00:02:47.080 he wasn't qualified for his job so I\n00:02:48.440 figured we fit in\n00:02:50.400 um I managed to get inflation to 19% in\n00:02:53.680 my job very difficult to get inflation\n00:02:55.560 19% nobody's done it since um there was\n00:02:58.280 a rumor that I was going to be promoted\n00:02:59.680 in the second term to be the senior\n00:03:01.200 domestic adviser if Carter's reelected\n00:03:03.040 and on the strength of that rumor\n00:03:04.080 President Carter thinks he lost the\n00:03:05.239 election so I had to go find a job I\n00:03:07.400 went back and practice law in Washington\n00:03:08.959 it took me many months to convince\n00:03:10.120 somebody I knew how to do something in\n00:03:11.560 practicing law after finding myself\n00:03:13.920 being humiliated because I was a White\n00:03:15.400 House Aid one day next day I couldn't\n00:03:16.680 get a job at practicing law finally\n00:03:18.159 somebody felt sorry for me I practiced\n00:03:19.920 law but once again my client said to me\n00:03:21.959 you know this might not be for you and I\n00:03:24.080 said to my my partners what do you think\n00:03:25.920 about this should I stay and they said\n00:03:27.280 maybe not so I decided I would and I\n00:03:30.200 took a chance I read that on average an\n00:03:31.959 entrepreneur

starts a company between\n00:03:33.400 the ages of 28 and 37 and I read that\n00:03:35.599 when I was 37 so I said okay I'm going\n00:03:38.120 to start a company so without knowing\n00:03:39.959 anything about Finance I decided to\n00:03:41.519 start something called the carw group\n00:03:43.640 and I started in Pennsylvania Avenue I\n00:03:45.280 recruited three people actually knew\n00:03:46.480 something about Finance I told them I\n00:03:48.159 had some money but I really was\n00:03:49.280 exaggerating I told him when they showed\n00:03:51.080 up I would get the money so ultimately\n00:03:53.400 uh we start a company with \$5 million\n00:03:55.239 today we manage \$200 billion and it's\n00:03:57.519 turned out to be one of the largest\n00:03:58.480 private Equity firms in the world when I\n00:04:00.239 hit the age of 54 Forbes Magazine put a\n00:04:02.879 story out about my net worth and my\n00:04:04.599 partner&\pmux27;s net worth and it became\n00:04:05.920 obvious to me that I had made so much\n00:04:07.920 money that I couldn't possibly spend it\n00:04:09.599 on on houses and planes and boats and so\n00:04:12.319 forth which I didn't really care much\n00:04:13.720 about anyway so I decided what I would\n00:04:15.400 try to do is atone for my sins getting\n00:04:17.399 inflation to 19% and maybe give it back\n00:04:19.759 to the UN government give back to the US\n00:04:21.560 government give back to my country but I\n00:04:23.160 wasn't sure how to do it and it came\n00:04:24.520 about in a kind of U unusual way one day\n00:04:27.600 I was invited to an uh an auction in in\n00:04:29.800 New York I was told I would be able to\n00:04:31.360 see the Magna Carta and I said how can\n00:04:33.440 you see the Magna Carta it's in England\n00:04:34.720 it turned out there are 17 copies of the\n00:04:36.560 Magna Carta and I had a chance to to see\n00:04:38.960 one of them it was the only one in\n00:04:40.080 private hands I decided that I would try\n00:04:41.919 to buy that and make sure it stayed in\n00:04:43.360 the United States because it was\n00:04:44.280 probably going to be auctioned off I was\n00:04:45.440 told by the auctioneer and leave the\n00:04:47.000 country so I went back that next night I\n00:04:49.039 bought it and I now put it on display at\n00:04:50.880 the National Archives it'11 be there\n00:04:52.080 permanently and I said I'11 do this for\n00:04:53.759 the for the country is a way to kind of \n00:04:55.440 make sure this document which was the \n00:04:56.880 inspiration for the Declaration of\n00:04:58.080 Independence the Bill of Rights the\n00:04:59.680 Constitution stays here and then other\n00:05:01.479 documents came available the declaration\n00:05:03.199 independence the Emancipation\n00:05:04.360 Proclamation the 13th Amendment which\n00:05:05.800 Freeds slaves the Constitution the Bill\n00:05:07.720 of Rights and I bought rare copies of\n00:05:09.400 them and put them on display at the\n00:05:10.600 state department the national\n00:05:12.320 Constitution Center the Smithsonian the\n00:05:14.120 library Congress as a way of saying to\n00:05:16.240 Americans take a look at these and learn\n00:05:17.919 more about your history in a recent Pew\n00:05:19.800 survey it turned out that 35% of\n00:05:21.840 Americans when they asked what river did\n00:05:23.160 George washingon cross during the \n00:05:24.440 Revolutionary War said the Rin River not\n00:05:27.039 that's not true 33% of Americans when\n00:05:29.479 they asked who was the first treasury\n00:05:30.720 secretary didn't know it was Alexander\n00:05:32.479 hamilt and they said it was Larry\n00:05:33.479 Summers so my theory is Americans don't\n00:05:35.600 know enough about their history and you\n00:05:36.759 can be a better uh citizen if you know\n00:05:38.759 more about your history so I'm trying to\n00:05:39.960 buy these historic documents and put\n00:05:41.720 them on display make sure people know\n00:05:43.520 more about

history as a way of \n00:05:44.880 introducing them to our history another\n00:05:46.840 thing happened by S tippity as well one\n00:05:48.639 time I was at the keny center and the\n00:05:50.919 man on the board was the head of the\n00:05:52.160 Park Service he told me that Washington\n00:05:53.520 Monument had suffered earthquake damage\n00:05:55.199 I told him I'11 tell you what I'11 put\n00:05:56.639 up the money just ignore the government\n00:05:58.280 and the usual constraints forget\n00:05:59.680 Congress tell me how much it cost I'11\n00:06:01.199 put up the money to fix it so he did he\n00:06:02.800 later came back and said Congress wanted\n00:06:04.039 to share the credit because they weren't\n00:06:05.560 getting a lot of good credit so they\n00:06:06.560 said can they put up half the money I\n00:06:07.840 said okay so I just put up the money to\n00:06:10.199 repair the Washington Monument some of\n00:06:11.599 you may have seen the scaffolding there\n00:06:12.960 from time to time and then I came up\n00:06:14.520 with the idea that well that was a good\n00:06:15.960 idea but why not fix other historic\n00:06:17.800 things so I decided to help fix up\n00:06:20.000 monachello Thomas Jefferson's home mon\n00:06:22.000 peer James Madison's home Mount Vernon\n00:06:24.039 George Washington's home the custus Lee\n00:06:25.840 Mansion at the top of Arlington and some\n00:06:27.639 other things that I'11 announce uh down\n00:06:29.120 the road and so what I've decided to do\n00:06:30.680 is to fix these historic buildings in\n00:06:33.000 part because I want to remind Americans\n00:06:34.319 of their history and try to do what I' m\n00:06:35.960 now called patriotic philanthropy which\n00:06:37.680 means giving back to your country and \n00:06:39.599 all of us have probably been benefited\n00:06:41.720 from this country more than we might\n00:06:43.039 think if I had grown up with my last\n00:06:44.639 name and with my modest means in another\n00:06:46.479 country I don&#x27:t think I would have been\n00:06:47.520 able to do what I' ve been able to do so\n00:06:49.080 I want to dedicate my life now to giving\n00:06:51.360 back to the country I assigned the\n00:06:52.720 giving pledge I was the only person in\n00:06:54.039 the private Equity industry and the and\n00:06:55.919 one of the first 40 people that signed\n00:06:57.440 the giving pledge which says you're\n00:06:58.360 going to give away half your money but\n00:06:59.759 I' ve decided to give away all my money\n00:07:01.400 on the theory that my children really\n00:07:02.759 aren't going to be benefiting from all\n00:07:04.080 this money now they may not agree with\n00:07:05.560 that completely but um there's no\n00:07:08.160 evidence that people that inherit \$500\n00:07:09.879 million go on to win a Nobel Peace Prize\n00:07:11.759 were doing something wonderful usually\n00:07:13.319 the people who do great things in the\n00:07:14.520 Life are people that don't inherit\n00:07:16.560 enormous sums of money there's obviously\n00:07:18.520 exceptions but but I thought that my\n00:07:20.160 kids would be better off if they really\n00:07:21.840 had the modest means uh going along it\n00:07:24.039 that I had and give them more drive so\n00:07:26.199 I'm trying to give away my money in ways\n00:07:27.720 that say to the country thank you thank\n00:07:30.039 you for what you' ve done but I try to\n00:07:31.400 remind people you don't need to be\n00:07:33.520 wealthy to be a philanthropist you don't\n00:07:34.919 need to be wealthy to help your country\n00:07:36.479 philanthropy is an ancient Greek word\n00:07:38.080 that means loving Humanity it doesn't\n00:07:39.599 say rich people writing checks so you\n00:07:41.360 can give your time your your energy your\n00:07:43.720 ideas whatever it it might be you can be\n00:07:46.080 a great philanthropist I think Wendy

cop\n00:07:48.199 who created Teach for America she didn't\n00:07:49.800 have a lot of money but she created that\n00:07:51.360 that organization which has helped\n00:07:52.440 America a great deal and she's a great\n00:07:54.159 philanthropist in my view I don't like\n00:07:56.039 it when you see the great list of\n00:07:57.599 philanthropists and it only lists how\n00:07:58.800 much money they' ve given not how much\n00:08:00.360 time or energy or ideas they might have\n00:08:01.840 given to the country but think back on\n00:08:03.759 this uh all of you uh what have you done\n00:08:06.840 to help your country all of you probably\n00:08:08.360 have come from different backgrounds but\n00:08:09.800 all of you have benefited from the the n00:08:11.720 freedoms and the rights and that this\n00:08:13.759 country has now we're not a perfect\n00:08:15.120 country for sure we' ve struggled for\n00:08:16.800 many years to get certain rights and we\n00:08:18.400 still don't have all these rights but\n00:08:20.039 still it's an extraordinary country and\n00:08:22.080 it's going to be made even more\n00:08:23.319 extraordinary if we get citizens to want\n00:08:24.879 to give back to the country not just\n00:08:26.720 take from the country so in my modest\n00:08:28.639 means when I'm trying to do is to say I\n00:08:30.560 will buy historic documents make sure\n00:08:32.440 that people see them and that they're\n00:08:34.000 part of our country's history forever\n00:08:35.958 and and people can see them all the time\n00:08:37.719 whenever they want to see them and learn\n00:08:38.839 more about history keep fix up our\n00:08:40.640 historic monuments not because they're\n00:08:42.159 the most important things in our country\n00:08:43.519 there are many more important things but\n00:08:45.320 it's a way of saying this symbolic uh\n00:08:47.800 representation of our country is worth\n00:08:49.440 your knowing about it learn more about\n00:08:51.160 the history of George Washington Thomas\n00:08:52.680 Jefferson James Madison the founding\n00:08:54.399 fathers because if you do so you can be\n00:08:56.080 a better informed citizen now if you're\n00:08:58.040 selfish you could say to yourself why\n00:08:59.800 should I be a philanthropist why should\n00:09:01.560 I give back why don't I just give money\n00:09:03.240 to myself and buy homes well think about\n00:09:05.320 this the great philanthropists live a\n00:09:06.959 long time so you could look at it\n00:09:08.480 selfishly John D Rockefeller lived to be\n00:09:10.640 97 David Rockefeller just turned 100 I\n00:09:13.279 have a theory that God looks favorably\n00:09:15.000 on people who give away their\n00:09:16.600 money he keeps them on Earth for a long\n00:09:19.120 time so no philanthropist drops dead\n00:09:21.560 very quickly so if you're just selfish\n00:09:23.519 about it if you want to live a long time\n00:09:25.480 give away your money or give away your\n00:09:26.880 time your energy your ideas because I\n00:09:28.519 think there's a very good thing uh uh\n00:09:31.360 that's likely to await you now I do have\n00:09:33.160 a theory that not only will you live a\n00:09:34.560 long time but there's a special place in\n00:09:36.640 heaven reserved for people that do\n00:09:38.839 philanthropy now I can't prove that but\n00:09:41.279 why would you want to take a chance\n00:09:43.519 right so it's very important I think in\n00:09:47.200 this country that people should learn\n00:09:49.560 more about the history of the country\n00:09:51.480 learn more about how we've got where we\n00:09:53.560 are the mistakes we made so that we can\n00:09:55.320 avoid repeating these mistakes and I\n00:09:57.440 think everybody here should look back\n00:09:59.160 and what they're doing with their life\n00:10:01.079 you're only on this Earth for a very\n00:10:02.959 short period of time you if you're

lucky\n00:10:05.120 80 years 85 years 90 years if you're\n00:10:07.519 very lucky but and that \$\pix27;s a very short\n00:10:10.120 span of time really when you consider\n00:10:11.839 that humans have been on the earth for\n00:10:12.959 maybe a million years or so and you're\n00:10:14.519 going to be here for a short period of\n00:10:15.760 time don't get to your deathbed and say\n00:10:18.079 I wish I had done something to help my\n00:10:19.680 country I wish I had done something to\n00:10:21.399 help my community do it when you're\n00:10:22.920 younger don't wait till you're 54 years\n00:10:24.519 old don't wait till you do the kind of \n00:10:26.560 things I did do it younger and make it \n00:10:28.760 part of your DNA and I think if we can\n00:10:30.880 do that and we can get young people to\n00:10:32.279 do this and we can get people to get\n00:10:33.560 their children to do it the country will\n00:10:35.079 be a better place very often we take for\n00:10:37.320 granted the great rights and freedoms\n00:10:39.200 this country has given us while it's not\n00:10:41.480 a perfect country it's a better country\n00:10:43.279 in my view than any other country with\n00:10:44.720 the freedoms and rights and the \n00:10:45.839 opportunities we have and so I think we\n00:10:47.639 should do something to say thank you to\n00:10:49.120 the country from time to time not in an\n00:10:50.920 unduly patriotic way not in a way that\n00:10:53.279 makes patriotism something that is\n00:10:55.519 something you can hide behind but\n00:10:57.079 something that you're not afraid of of\n00:10:59.519 being patriotic I'm not afraid of saying\n00:11:01.279 I'm a patriotic philanthropist I'm\n00:11:03.079 giving back to the country because I'm\n00:11:04.560 proud of being an American I'm proud\n00:11:06.279 that I was able to do what I'm able to\n00:11:07.519 do and I'm proud the country made it\n00:11:09.200 possible for me to do this so all of you\n00:11:11.360 as you think about what you're doing\n00:11:12.560 with your life think about what more you\n00:11:14.480 might be able to do if you just spent a\n00:11:16.440 little time giving back to the country\n00:11:18.279 in some modest way it doesn't have to be\n00:11:19.959 rep repairing a monument or buying a\n00:11:21.480 document but just something that you can\n00:11:23.279 do that you can say later in life or\n00:11:26.000 even now yes I' ve done something to give\n00:11:27.880 back to my country and yes have done\n00:11:29.680 something to make the world a slightly\n00:11:31.040 better place all of us on this Earth for\n00:11:33.040 periods of time that are relatively\n00:11:34.360 short as I mentioned nobody knows why\n00:11:36.440 we're really here but presumably we're\n00:11:38.200 here to make the wood a slightly better\n00:11:39.680 place and we shouldn't wait until the\n00:11:41.639 end of our life and say uh oh I better\n00:11:43.320 do something for the next last five\n00:11:44.800 years of my life do it earlier and  $don\&\#x27;t\n00:11:47.279\ don\&\#x27;t\ hesitate\ to\ do\ so\ and\ don\&\#x27;t$ worry\n00:11:49.560 only about your career worry about\n00:11:51.279 helping the country as well thank you\n00:11:52.880 very much\n", "title": "tactiq-freetranscript-ClnCelvaook.txt", "tether\_id": null}, "status": "finished\_successfully", "end\_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command": "context\_stuff", "is\_visually\_hidden\_from\_conversation": true, "message\_type": null, "model\_slug": "gpt-4", "default\_model\_slug": "gpt-4", "parent\_id": "17021555-cef9-4ff5-9be0efb2e515dc7d", "request\_id": "888919335a70ba9d-MXP", "timestamp": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "17021555-cef9-4ff5-9be0-efb2e515dc7d", "children": ["ef7a257b-8c92-4dd4-ae65-388366b05eb5"]}, "ef7a257b-8c92-4dd4-ae65-388366b05eb5": {"id": "ef7a257b-8c92-4dd4-ae65-388366b05eb5", "message": {"id":

"ef7a257b-8c92-4dd4-ae65-388366b05eb5", "author": {"role": "assistant", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716509831.778811, "update time": null, "content":  $\hbox{\tt ["content\_type": "text", "parts": ["As the founder of the Global Happiness Initiative ]}$ Foundation, I am deeply committed to our mission of enhancing the well-being and happiness of individuals globally. The differences between development and fundraising are crucial in our approach to achieving this mission. Fundraising, in our context, is about gathering the necessary resources to support our activities directly. It often involves specific campaigns or events aimed at meeting immediate financial needs. Development, on the other hand, is a broader and more strategic endeavor that not only encompasses fundraising efforts but also includes building and nurturing long-term relationships with our donors and partners. \n\nDevelopment is about creating a sustainable foundation for our initiatives through strategic planning and community engagement. It involves understanding and aligning with our donors' motivations, ensuring that they see the tangible impacts of their contributions, and fostering a philanthropic culture that supports our long-term vision of global happiness.\n\nTo positively contribute to our fundraising efforts through development, I plan to enact several strategic initiatives:\n1. \*\*Strengthening Community Engagement\*\*: We will actively involve community members in both the planning and implementation phases of our projects. This will not only ensure that our programs are well-aligned with the actual needs of the communities but also enhance the commitment and support of our donors who value tangible and meaningful impacts. \n2. \*\*Building Strategic Partnerships\*\*: By forming alliances with local and international organizations, we can leverage additional expertise and resources. These partnerships will enhance our operational capabilities and extend our reach, ultimately increasing the efficiency and impact of our fundraising efforts. \n3. \*\*Transparency and Communication\*\*: We will maintain high levels of transparency about how funds are being used and the impacts they are achieving. Regular updates and impact reports will be shared with our donors and the public, which will help in building trust and reinforcing the effectiveness of their contributions. \n\nThese strategies are designed not just to meet our immediate fundraising goals but to build a resilient and scalable operation that can sustain and expand its impact globally. Through thoughtful development practices, we aim to create a robust platform that supports our mission of promoting happiness and well-being worldwide."]}, "status": "finished\_successfully", "end\_turn": true , "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"finish\_details": {"type": "stop", "stop tokens": [100260]}, "citations": [], "gizmo id": null, "is complete": true, "message type": null, "model\_slug": "gpt-4", "default\_model\_slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA", "parent id": "886e33b5-605c-4206-88a0-fbddc985f039", "request\_id": "888919335a70ba9d-MXP", "timestamp\_": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "886e33b5-605c-4206-88a0-fbddc985f039", "children": []}, "aaa230e0-6033-4efa-aa9a-45230a109f99": {"id": "aaa230e0-6033-4efa-aa9a-45230a109f99", "message": {"id": "aaa230e0-6033-4efa-aa9a-45230a109f99", "author": {"role": "user", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create\_time": 1716509850.552913, "update\_time": null, "content": {"content\_type": "text", "parts": ["Answer the question below based on the information contained in the attachments as the founder of GHiF\n\nPart C: David Rubenstein discusses how anyone can be a philanthropist. He used his wealth to do \u201cpatriotic philanthropy\u201d to purchase rare documents for public consumption and fix historic buildings so Americans can learn more about their history. David reminds the listeners that although he has spent large sums of money on philanthropy, you don\u2019t need to spend money to be a great philanthropist. Describe how you have been or will be a great philanthropist. \n"]}, "status": "finished successfully", "end turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"attachments": [{"id": "file-XuxWwyk4jvkpfEuQSQhLu8SF", "size": 13029, "name": "tactiq-free-transcriptcJ0g144Q358.txt", "mime type": "text/plain"}, {"id": "file-EW7Qx0ZwNCNd8YFVqyosmmwC", "size": 20525, "name": "tactiq-free-transcript-ClnCelvaook.txt", "mime type": "text/plain"}, {"id": "file-nkhQ3zMaTEEUAcxu8P8xX74Q", "size": 305159, "name": "GW ASSIGNMENT 1. docx", "mime\_type": "application/vnd.openxmlformatsofficedocument.wordprocessingml.document"}], "request\_id": "88891a644847ba9d-MXP", "message source": null, "timestamp": "absolute", "message type": null}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "424017d4-4deb-464c-bd83-83c02f0242be", "children": ["e3039a1b-8b08-4328-bee2-6c7cde1a7d35"]}, "e3039a1b-8b08-4328-bee2-6c7cde1a7d35": {"id": "e3039alb-8b08-4328-bee2-6c7cde1a7d35", "message": {"id": "e3039alb-8b08-4328bee2-6c7cde1a7d35", "author": {"role": "tool", "name": "myfiles browser", "metadata": {}}, "create\_time": 1716509873.144826, "update\_time": null, "content": {"content\_type": "tether quote", "url": "file-nkhQ3zMaTEEUAcxu8P8xX74Q", "domain": "GW ASSIGNMENT 1. docx", "text": "Global Happiness Initiative Foundation\n\nAlexis Lindsay\nClaremont Lincoln University\nMSI 5323-01: Grant Writing and Sustainable Fundraising\nProfessor Javier Lopez\nMay 19 2024\nIntroduction\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation stands out with its unique approach. We believe that an individual's happiness is not just a personal achievement but a societal asset. A content person is a beacon of positivity capable of enriching their community. When we collectively strive for happiness we also invest in our well-being and foster a society free from the shackles of discontent. These ideas reflect our vision where individual happiness is the cornerstone of societal harmony.\nAs the renowned author John Donne (2010) famously proclaimed \u201cNo man is an island. \u201d This sentiment holds true in our pursuit of societal greatness. Achieving this requires unity and collaboration. However when an individual is grappling with internal conflicts such as mental health struggles physical ailments and a general decline in well-being overcoming these challenges alone becomes an insurmountable task. Wellness is not just a personal concern but a societal issue that impacts us all. \nIn addition to discussing wellness it is necessary also to address the role of education. If wellness is the foundation education is the next step where individuals acquire the necessary skills to lead purposeful dignified and joyful lives. Nobody is inherently equipped with the knowledge to improve their surroundings; it must be learned. Therefore education holds equal significance in the pursuit of wellness. As one begins to grasp the world's order concepts like the principles of space and time the philosophies of Aristotle the mathematics of our universe and the evocative poetry of Yates one starts to perceive the world in a new nuanced way. Therefore to truly understand oneself it is sometimes necessary to first understand one's environment. Thus in parallel with well-being education holds great importance. \nAs individuals gain knowledge about the world around them they instinctively desire to explore it further engaging with it through the senses of touch taste and sight. Rather than solely studying Mozart and reading musical notations experiencing the music in person is essential. Therefore travel is an invaluable gateway to becoming a well-rounded individual capable of positively contributing to society. \nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is committed to creating a better world. By leveraging the support of donor investors the foundation aims to empower individuals to pursue their own happiness by providing necessary tools. Our efforts involve establishing partnerships with local government bodies and healthcare providers to ensure easy access to government services and healthcare and

make travel accessible to all who desire it. These initiatives will lay the foundation for our long-term vision of a globally interconnected and joyful society. \nPurpose \nThe primary purpose of the Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is to enhance the overall well-being and happiness of individuals globally through increased access to essential life-enhancing services. The Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is committed to providing the necessary tools for individuals to pursue their happiness. Our starting point is ensuring access to healthcare and mental health services as a fundamental human right and a crucial component in our efforts to build a better world. We also aim to utilize well-being travel cultural immersion and education resources to empower individuals to gain self-awareness understand others and collectively achieve holistic happiness. \nGoals\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is committed to enhancing the global quality of life through two strategic goals. \n\nLong-term Goal: Increase Access to Key Well-being Services\nOur long-term goal is to significantly increase access to key well-being services globally with our efforts first being localized in the United States and Italy. By doing so we aim to improve the quality of life and foster sustained happiness in diverse communities. This goal will not only benefit the communities we serve but also provide donorinvestors with the satisfaction of knowing that their support is making a tangible difference in people's lives. The impact of these programs will be measured by tracking the number of individuals accessing these services the improvement in health and education outcomes and overall satisfaction rates among participants reflecting the direct benefits of our initiatives. \nShort-term Goal: Establish and Strengthen Partnerships\nPartnerships are at the heart of our strategy. Our short-term goal is to establish and strengthen partnerships with local and international public and private organizations. These partnerships are not just beneficial; they are crucial for enhancing our capability to deliver critical services effectively and efficiently. By collaborating with organizations with established infrastructures and expertise in our target regions we can leverage their strengths to better serve the communities' needs. Formalizing at least five significant partnerships within the first six months will be vital to achieving this goal. \nBoth goals complement existing efforts in the target communities rather than duplicate them ensuring that our interventions add value and create a measurable impact. Through these focused efforts the Global Happiness Initiative Foundation seeks to build a foundation for long-term social change that contributes to the well-being of individuals worldwide. \n\nObjectives\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation (GHIF) has set ambitious yet achievable objectives to ensure a broad and lasting impact on global well-being. \nEducational Expansion\nOur first objective focuses on education expansion. Within the first year GHIF plans to launch educational programs in at least two countries aiming to reach over 5000 individuals. These programs will be developed to address local educational gaps better equip youths with functional skills and promote holistic learning experiences. Evidence shows that educational programs can significantly enhance psychological well-being by increasing self-efficacy social support and overall life satisfaction (Ross & Dilligen 1997). Moreover education has been linked to improved health outcomes and better mental health with increased years of education correlating with lower rates of depression and anxiety (Kondirolli & Dp; Sunder 2022). The success of these programs will be measured by the number of programs successfully launched the total number of participants enrolled and participant feedback on program effectiveness. \nHealthcare Partnerships\nSimultaneously GHIF aims to establish healthcare partnerships to enhance access to medical and mental health services. By

the end of the first six months we will secure partnerships with at least five major healthcare providers. These collaborations will focus on providing comprehensive health services emphasizing preventive care and mental health which are crucial for improving individual well-being. Studies have shown that partnerships between educational institutions and healthcare providers can significantly improve health outcomes particularly in preventive care and mental health services (Ross & amp; Wu 1995). The effectiveness of these partnerships will be assessed through the number of agreements signed the range of services provided and feedback from service users regarding the accessibility and quality of care. \nWellness Travel Model\nLastly our third objective is to develop a wellness travel model which will be designed developed and ready for implementation within the first eighteen months. This model will provide frameworks for wellness-oriented travel experiences promoting mental and physical health benefits through carefully crafted travel packages. Wellness programs embedded in educational and travel contexts have shown positive impacts on well-being reducing stress and improving mental health (Young et al. 2020). The model\u2019s success will be evaluated based on participant satisfaction measured through surveys and the repeat engagement rate indicating the model's appeal and effectiveness in enhancing participants' well-being.\nOrganizational Capacity\nFoundation Structure and Management Capability:\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation (GHIF) is designed to be a robust organization capable of managing large-scale projects and substantial grants. At its inception GHIF will establish a governance structure with a board of directors comprising education healthcare mental health and non-profit management experts. This board will provide strategic oversight and ensure all activities align with our mission and objectives.\nFounding Team Expertise:\nThe founding team of GHIF will include highly qualified professionals selected for their extensive experience in project management international development healthcare and educational programming. Our recruitment strategy focuses on identifying individuals with a proven track record such as a Project Director with significant experience in managing and scaling community health programs an Education Specialist renowned for developing effective curricula in diverse cultural settings and a Mental Health Advocate with a strong background in leading global mental wellness initiatives. This planned assembly of expertise ensures a comprehensive and skilled approach to achieving the foundation\u2019s objectives.\nProject Management Systems:\nGHIF will implement rigorous project management methodologies to oversee all foundation activities. We will utilize established frameworks such as the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK) guidelines to plan execute monitor and close projects. Additionally GHIF will adopt modern project management tools for real-time tracking and reporting facilitating transparent and efficient management of the grant funds. \nPreparatory Actions for Grant Management:\nPrior to receiving the grant GHIF will:\nFormulate detailed project plans including timelines budgets and resource allocation. \nEstablish financial management policies tailored to ensure accountability and prudent use of funds. \nInitiate discussions with potential partners and stakeholders to build a support network for immediate project launch upon funding. \nDemonstrating Capacity through Strategic Intentions:\nWhile GHIF is a nascent organization our strategic planning reflects a clear and actionable roadmap for immediate impact upon funding. The foundation\u2019s goals are backed by a commitment to leverage the diverse skills of its team and the strategic insights of its board to establish a high-performing organization. GHIF's initial actions and detailed project preparations demonstrate our readiness and capability to effectively manage and utilize the grant

to achieve significant social impact. \nCross-Sector Collaboration \nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation (GHIF) is committed to developing localized highimpact programs that serve as models for global implementation. To achieve this GHIF emphasizes cross-sector collaboration mainly focusing on strategic partnerships in Italy and the United States. These collaborations are designed to leverage regional strengths and address specific local needs ensuring the adaptability and effectiveness of our well-being services. \nLocalized Educational Partnerships\nGHIF will collaborate with leading educational institutions in Italy and the United States to integrate well-being practices into educational curricula. This initiative will focus on regions with significant disparities in educational outcomes providing targeted interventions that are culturally and contextually relevant. Research indicates that collaborative learning environments and educational partnerships can significantly enhance student outcomes and well-being (Kilgo et al. 2015). Success in these partnerships will be evaluated based on academic improvements student well-being metrics and the scalability of the programs to other regions. \nHealthcare Alliances\nGHIF plans to partner with healthcare organizations in Italy and the United States to increase access to quality health services. These partnerships will focus on integrating mental health services with primary care a critical need in both countries according to local health reports. Studies have shown cross-sector healthcare collaborations can improve health outcomes particularly when mental health services are integrated with primary care (Randall et al. 2023). By working with local health providers and community organizations these initiatives aim to create sustainable health improvement models suitable for global replication.\nPublic-Private Partnerships\nGHIF will seek partnerships with local government bodies and private sectors in Italy and the United States to support infrastructure development vital to program delivery. These partnerships will help facilitate the creation of community wellness centers which will serve as hubs for education healthcare and community activities. Effective public-private partnerships have been shown to significantly enhance community health and well-being (Ovseiko et al. 2014). The effectiveness of these centers will be measured through community engagement rates and the overall improvement in community health and educational outcomes. \nCommunity Engagement\nIntegral to our strategy is the direct involvement of local communities in Italy and the United States in the planning and implementation phases. GHIF believes that community input is essential to tailoring programs that genuinely reflect and meet local needs. Feedback mechanisms and community advisory boards will be established to monitor the programs\u2019 impacts and guide iterative improvements as evidence proves that community involvement is crucial for the success and sustainability of public health programs (Mattessich & Rausch 2014). \nProgram Plan\nIntroduction to Program Strategy\nThe Global Happiness Initiative Foundation (GHIF) is committed to addressing critical needs in communities across the United States and Italy. We implement multifaceted strategies that enhance individual well-being and community health specifically designed to complement rather than duplicate existing services. Our comprehensive approach leverages local strengths and targets specific challenges through innovative and sustainable solutions. \nIntegration with Government and Healthcare Services\nOur initiative targets significant gaps in access to healthcare and government support services. These gaps have been identified through extensive community outreach and stakeholder engagement underscoring a pressing need for improved service accessibility and quality. To address these challenges GHIF plans to forge strategic alliances with local health departments and social service agencies creating a referral network that

simplifies the process for individuals to access the services they need. This network aims to increase the efficiency and responsiveness of health and social care systems.\nPartnership development is crucial for the success of our healthcare integration strategy. By collaborating with local health authorities and service providers we aim to establish robust partnerships that facilitate streamlined access to healthcare and support services. These partnerships will be foundational in building a comprehensive referral system that enhances service delivery and meets the specific needs of the communities we serve. \nIn addition to building partnerships GHIF will engage in advocacy and policy work to enhance healthcare delivery. We will work closely with policymakers to advocate for regulations and policies prioritizing the health and well-being of underrepresented communities. Our focus on advocacy aims to influence policy changes that improve healthcare accessibility and address systemic barriers in service delivery. \nTraining community health workers is another critical component of our strategy. GHIF will implement comprehensive training programs designed to enhance the capabilities of health workers in assisting individuals effectively. These programs will focus on developing empathy technical skills and a deep understanding of the healthcare system. This will ensure that community health workers are well-equipped to support individuals in navigating health and social services. \nWellness Travel Model\nGHIF recognizes the therapeutic potential of travel in promoting mental and physical well-being. To harness this potential we are developing a Wellness Travel Model that integrates health benefits with cultural and educational experiences. This innovative approach to wellness extends beyond traditional health settings and includes travel packages that feature guided meditations wellness workshops and cultural tours. Each package is designed in collaboration with travel experts and cultural institutions to ensure that it offers genuine health benefits and facilitates cultural appreciation. \nCommunity-based involvement is integral to the design and execution of our Wellness Travel Model. We engage local communities in developing travel experiences to ensure they are culturally respectful and enriching for visitors and hosts. This engagement helps create authentic travel experiences sensitive to the host communities' cultural dynamics and provides meaningful interactions that benefit all participants. \nHolistic Educational Access\nGHIF is also dedicated to transforming educational access by integrating a curriculum that includes advanced technology training and comprehensive arts education. This holistic approach aims to bridge the gap in technological and creative skills preparing individuals for the demands of the modern workforce and personal development. Our curriculum includes coding robotics visual arts and music training and is designed to be integrated into school systems and community learning centers.\nGHIF will establish ongoing learning opportunities through workshops and seminars open to all age groups to complement our formal education initiatives. These initiatives focus on continuous skill development and personal growth promoting lifelong learning and adaptability. By offering workshops and seminars that cover a range of skills and artistic disciplines we aim to foster an environment of continuous learning and creative exploration. \nTimeline and Evaluation\nThe timeline for these initiatives is strategically set to ensure a phased implementation. By the end of the second quarter of 2025 GHIF will establish the initial partnerships necessary for the referral systems and develop training programs for community health workers. Following the establishment of partnerships early in the same year the Wellness Travel Packages are expected to be launched by the third quarter of 2025. Educational program rollouts will begin in the fourth quarter of 2024 and be fully implemented across targeted

regions by the second quarter of 2025.\nEach element of the program plan is designed to measure specific outcomes related to access satisfaction and educational attainment ensuring that GHIF's interventions create measurable and sustainable impacts in the communities served. This strategic planning demonstrates GHIF's capability to manage a large grant effectively and fulfill its mission of building a foundation for long-term social change that contributes significantly to global wellbeing. $\n\n\n\n\t\nDeliverables\t\nActivities\t\nDue\ Date\t\nExpected$ Challenges\n\t\nSet up Referral Systems\t\nEstablish partnerships develop training for Wellness Travel Packages\t\nDesign packages negotiate with travel agencies\t\nQ3 2025\t\nLogistics coordination ensuring accessibility and inclusion\n\t\nRollout Educational Programs\t\nDevelop curricula and integrate into schools\t\nQ4 2025\t\nAdaptation to local educational standards funding\n\t\nPublic Workshops and Seminars\t\nPlan and implement workshops and lifelong learning seminars\t\nQ1 2026\t\nCommunity engagement sustaining interest over time\n\n\References\nCunningham W. E. Hays R. D. Ettl M. K. Dixon W. J. Liu R. C.-C. Beck C. K. & Shapiro M. F. (1998). The prospective effect of access to medical care on health-related quality-oflife outcomes in patients with symptomatic HIV disease. Medical Care 36(3) 295\u2013306.\nDonne J. (2010). No man is an island. Am Soc Neuroradiology.\nGu D. Zhang Z. & Dry Zeng Y. (2009). Access to healthcare services makes a difference in healthy longevity among older Chinese adults. Social Science & Decicine 68(2) 210\u2013219.\nKilgo C. A. Ezell Sheets J. K. & Pascarella E. T. (2015). The link between high-impact practices and student learning: Some longitudinal evidence. Higher Education 69 509\u2013525.\nKondirolli F. & Duder N. (2022). Mental health effects of education. Health Economics 31 22\u201339.\nMattessich P. W. & Dr. Rausch E. J. (2014). Cross-sector collaboration to improve community health: A view of the current landscape. Health Affairs 33(11) 1968\u20131974.\n0vseiko P. V. O\u2019Sullivan C. Powell S. C. Davies S. M. & Duchan A. M. (2014). Implementation of collaborative governance in cross-sector innovation and education networks: Evidence from the National Health Service in England. BMC Health Services Research 14 1\u201314.\nRandall S. White D. & Dennis S. (2023). A collaborative primary health care model for children and young people in rural Australia: Explorations of crosssectoral leader action. Australian Journal of Primary Health. \nRoss C. E. & D. Yan Willigen M. (1997). Education and the subjective quality of life. Journal of Health and Social Behavior 275\u2013297.\nRoss C. E. & Dr. (1995). The links between education and health. American Sociological Review 719\u2013745.\nSeid M. Varni J. W. Cummings L. & Dr. Schonlau M. (2006). The impact of realized access to care on healthrelated quality of life: A two-year prospective cohort study of children in the California State Children\u2019s Health Insurance Program. The Journal of Pediatrics 149(3) 354\u2013361.\nYoung T. Macinnes S. Jarden A. & D. Colla R. (2022). The impact of a wellbeing program imbedded in university classes: The importance of valuing happiness baseline wellbeing and practice frequency. Studies in Higher Education 47(4) 751\u2013770.", "title": "GW ASSIGNMENT 1.docx", "tether\_id": null}, "status": "finished successfully", "end\_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command": "context stuff", "is visually hidden from conversation": true, "message type": null, "model slug": "gpt-4", "default model slug": "gpt-4", "parent id": "aaa230e0-6033-4efa-aa9a-45230a109f99", "request\_id": "88891a644847ba9d-MXP", "timestamp\_": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "aaa230e0-6033-4efa-aa9a-45230a109f99", "children": ["1470bf97-7639-4cd8-b5ca-2c610d8fac02"]}, "1470bf97-7639-

```
4cd8-b5ca-2c610d8fac02": {"id": "1470bf97-7639-4cd8-b5ca-2c610d8fac02", "message":
{"id": "1470bf97-7639-4cd8-b5ca-2c610d8fac02", "author": {"role": "tool", "name":
"myfiles_browser", "metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1716509873.145089, "update_time":
null, "content": {"content type": "tether quote", "url": "file-
XuxWwyk4jvkpfEuQSQhLu8SF", "domain": "tactiq-free-transcript-cJ0g144Q358.txt", "text":
"# tactiq.io free youtube transcript\n# You don't need to be rich to be a
philanthropist | Melissa Kwee | TEDxSingapore\n#
https://www.youtube.com/watch/cJ0g144Q358\n\n00:00:03.200 in 2009 Forbes magazine
wrote an article\n00:00:08.029 that featured me in their heroes of\n00:00:12.750
philanthropy edition something is\n00:00:15.839 actually a little uncomfortable with
but\n00:00:18.300 you couldn't quite stop them I'd been\n00:00:20.939
working with my family's business at the\n00:00:22.769 time and we were in the
process of \n00:00:25.710 opening a hotel and at the same time I\n00:00:30.570 had also
been involved with various\n00:00:32.159 nonprofits and it actually found out
too\n00:00:36.989 that so many of the migrant workers the\n00:00:41.040 men and women
who come to Singapore to\n00:00:42.570 clean to build to service
Singapore\n00:00:47.190 we're actually paying anywhere from six\n00:00:49.890
months even to two years of their\n00:00:52.590 salaries to labor agents that was
not\n00:00:57.210 acceptable so my friend Peter and I\n00:01:00.949 thought about
trying to create an\n00:01:04.170 alternative system a different way to\n00:01:07.830
recruit people and so we created a new\n00:01:12.540 process that would cap fees that
would\n00:01:16.409 tell the people who are coming here\n00:01:18.150 exactly what
they were getting for\n00:01:19.680 anything that they were paying and
would\n00:01:21.900 actually help prepare them before they\n00:01:23.820 came to
manage their expectations and \n00:01:25.799 actually welcome them once they
had\n00:01:29.070 arrived it was important to me that we\n00:01:34.259 were able to
help them feel at home so\n00:01:38.159 it was a little more effort than
usual\n00:01:40.049 maybe but this was a business that I\n00:01:42.509 could influence
in a small way for that \n00:01:45.689 for the better and I didn't do it to
be\n00:01:47.909 a philanthropist I did it because it was\n00:01:50.700 the right
thing to do and maybe that $\pix27; \n00:01:53.640 what being a philanthropist is all
about\n00:01:57.560 so what do you think of when you hear\n00:02:00.299 the word
philanthropist who or what\n00:02:03.960 comes to mind\n00:02:05.600 tech giant wildly
crazy entrepreneur\n00:02:12.390 super savvy investor I guess in many of\n00:02:17.680
our minds it's sort of the rich and the\n00:02:19.060 powerful who give away
millions if not no0:02:21.310 billions to rid the world of of no0:02:23.440
preventable diseases from which millions\n00:02:25.750 die every year or maybe
rebuilding\n00:02:28.420 cities or maybe creating education and\n00:02:32.769
investing in disenfranchised populations\n00:02:37.500 but what's the problem
with this picture\n00:02:40.299 I think the biggest challenge is that\n00:02:43.209
philanthropy and the idea of being a\n00:02:45.549 philanthropist is such a far cry
from\n00:02:47.680 everybody's everyday life day jobs\n00:02:50.680 childcare
managing homework but I'd like\n00:02:55.030 to challenge this idea about
how\n00:02:56.859 philanthropy and the loving of humanity\n00:03:00.159 and the
exercise of one values to\n00:03:03.400 benefit another is actually
something\n00:03:05.560 that can happen every day by anyone\n00:03:08.140 anywhere in
small simple personal and \n00:03:13.150 meaningful ways I'd like to
challenge\n00:03:16.180 the idea that the person you'd least\n00:03:18.579
expect\n00:03:19.299 could be a philanthropist and that the\n00:03:21.940 sum of many
```

small parts has an enormous\n00:03:24.940 impact and that everyone with some skill\n00:03:28.450 or talent can share and that together we\n00:03:33.849 can create a new culture based on these\n00:03:36.370 ideas so how many of you have raised\n00:03:41.410 funds or funded something on a\n00:03:44.319 crowdfunding site okay reasonable\n00:03:49.150 proportion of you there\n00:03:50.400 well a lot of us think of these sites is\n00:03:53.049 actually being very commercially\n00:03:54.400 oriented but did you know that in 2012\n00:03:58.260 the online site that site Kickstarter\n00:04:02.220 actually exceeded the National Endowment\n00:04:04.810 for the Arts in terms of funds\n00:04:06.910 distributed to arts groups in the United\n00:04:09.040 States and as of this year Kickstarter\n00:04:12.910 has raised one and a half billion\n00:04:15.040 dollars for over 80,000 art projects\n00:04:19.149 that gave aspiring artists theatre\n00:04:21.760 practitioners musicians filmmakers and \n00:04:24.370 the \n00:04:24.970 a chance to realize their dreams with an\n00:04:27.940 average contribution of \$25 perhaps\n00:04:35.920 though less obvious are hidden heroes\n00:04:39.010 whose life choices can really inspire us\n00:04:41.610 a couple years ago I vetted I visited\n00:04:44.920 Myanmar and I met this woman Hana so she\n00:04:49.450 was living about an hour and a half\n00:04:50.710 outside of Yangon and she ran an\n00:04:52.600 orphanage with 19 children from the ages\n00:04:54.730 of like 3 months all the way up to 2 18\n00:04:58.270 years old the older kids helped the \n00:05:01.120 younger kids the place was completely\n00:05:02.710 spotless everybody's toothbrush was\n00:05:05.080 really neatly lined up in the washing\n00:05:06.940 area and then when I asked her who\n00:05:09.340 supports you she told me a church in\n00:05:13.330 Singapore and my two sons and my first\n00:05:17.740 impression was of course that her two\n00:05:19.150 sons were like doctors lawyers or\n00:05:21.010 accountants or something you know maybe\n00:05:23.290 in Yangon or maybe even expats somewhere\n00:05:26.590 else but I asked her and they were\n00:05:29.620 actually expats but one was a security\n00:05:33.940 guard in a shopping mall and the other\n00:05:36.400 one was a construction worker and so\n00:05:40.090 later that week when I came home I\n00:05:42.090 glanced at that Burmese security guard\n00:05:46.150 and I saw him with new eyes could he\n00:05:49.960 have been the philanthropist that funded\n00:05:52.210 Hannah's home I imagined them eating\n00:05:55.840 sparingly not spending very much on\n00:05:58.450 personal luxuries and probably saving\n00:06:00.970 50% of their salaries to remit back home\n00:06:04.510 and then I thought you know that \$\pi x27; \n00:06:08.020 pretty much what Bill Gates and Warren\n00:06:10.330 Buffett decided to do with the Giving\n00:06:12.100 Pledge back at home last year we\n00:06:15.790 actually also undertook this fascinating\n00:06:18.160 experiment we found two brothers Kauai\n00:06:21.430 and kaha aged 9 and 11 and these two\n00:06:25.630 brothers had posted or I guess their\n00:06:27.490 mother had posted on social media that\n00:06:29.080 they were giving away their own Bao\n00:06:31.240 money you know collected during Chinese\n00:06:33.940 Chinese New Year to the Singapore Cancer\n00:06:36.040 Society I guess they had\n00:06:37.550 family related resonance with that with\n00:06:41.480 the cause and these two brothers had\n00:06:44.870 just decided to do that and so we seize\n00:06:47.150 the day and we said hey let's just let's\n00:06:48.770 share this idea let's tell other people\n00:06:51.170 that you know maybe they could do that\n00:06:52.550 too if even if it's 1% 5% or 10% you\n00:06:56.630 know of whatever they could they could\n00:06:58.520 make a giveaway from from their own\n00:07:00.170 phone money to support a cause that just\n00:07:02.270 represented

something that their family\n00:07:04.640 cared about and the results were\n00:07:07.520 astounding in the first 20 days of\n00:07:10.760 Chinese New Year donations through our\n00:07:13.040 online site were up 73 percent\n00:07:16.970 yearon-year it was a simple fun and \n00:07:20.330 meaningful idea that every everyone\n00:07:22.640 could participate in and it made all the\n00:07:24.650 difference to the nonprofit's that they\n00:07:26.600 supported but giving is a lot more than\n00:07:32.030 just money\n00:07:33.020 it's time it's loving when you're it's\n00:07:36.650 loving your neighbor\n00:07:37.610 it's person-to-person and it's the\n00:07:41.030 offering of even if like our skills so a\n00:07:44.330 great a great Singaporean actually is a\n00:07:47.480 photographer Bob Lee some of you may\n00:07:50.120 have may have heard of him or seen him\n00:07:51.800 too and he was asked to teach\n00:07:54.440 photography to the blind he was called\n00:07:58.640 one day by a charity dialogue in the\n00:08:00.320 dark and and given this intriguing\n00:08:04.040 offer sponsors had come in to help\n00:08:07.040 provide cameras printing services and\n00:08:09.230 space and everything and and Bob began\n00:08:12.830 to teach and one of his students was it\n00:08:17.390 was a gentleman called an elderly\n00:08:18.950 gentleman called uncle William and he\n00:08:20.780 produced his first photograph as you can\n00:08:22.970 see here kind of like cut off legs of\n00:08:26.000 someone and a dustbin and Bob asked him\n00:08:30.110 what&\pix27;s what&\pix27;s that about William we\n00:08:32.840 didn't quite get the composition quite\n00:08:34.880 quite right but Uncle William told him\n00:08:38.390 well actually it's about the dustbin and\n00:08:42.340 and Bob said okay well how does that\n00:08:44.870 actually work and he said well you know\n00:08:47.930 every day when I when I take this route\n00:08:50.090 he\n00:08:50.720 no to to go to work I look for that\n00:08:53.449 dustbin because when I hit it tells\n00:08:55.160 me to turn so that I can cross but one\n00:08:59.509 day this cleaner actually moved the\n00:09:01.189 dustbin and I need him to put it back\n00:09:04.389 and Bob realized that sharing his skill\n00:09:11.439 gave him a view into a whole new world\n00:09:14.170 that he was seeing the world with fresh\n00:09:16.759 eyes and with deeper compassion as a\n00:09:19.370 result so maybe you can take photographs\n00:09:23.060 maybe you can cook maybe you can do\n00:09:26.509 accounts maybe you can write stories or\n00:09:29.180 maybe you' re just a really good\n00:09:30.410 listening ear how could you use your\n00:09:33.949 skill in service of someone else\n00:09:40.810 my friend Wally uses his company and his\n00:09:45.500 voice he's a filmmaker and he raises\n00:09:48.649 awareness or he's sought to raise\n00:09:50.209 awareness when he's not like making\n00:09:53.120 videos of like wedding or weddings or\n00:09:55.040 doing beautiful food photography that he\n00:09:58.670 decided he was going to do something to\n00:10:00.170 combat this this haze which has kind of\n00:10:01.939 been enveloping you know our our whole\n00:10:04.250 our whole region recently and he decided\n00:10:06.740 that instead of just like moaning about\n00:10:08.959 it like most of us that he was actually\n00:10:11.629 going to crowdfund for masks and for air\n00:10:14.779 quality monitors and he was going to go\n00:10:17.930 with volunteers down to Kalimantan to\n00:10:21.259 distribute them and help educate the \n00:10:23.240 local the local people there and he did\n00:10:27.230 this at a time when of course most of us\n00:10:31.220 were just moaning about a 400 you know\n00:10:35.209 pia PM 2.5 and and he told me that when\n00:10:39.439 he went to Kalimantan the monitors\n00:10:41.959 actually didn't work but the year but\n00:10:43.459 the app with the actual PM 2.5

```
levels\n00:10:46.370 there were actually in excess of 2\n00:10:48.050 million society
is made better because\n00:10:51.319 of Wally's who share their voice
Bob's\n00:10:54.259 who share their skill and families like\n00:10:57.350 kaho
and kauai who teach the next\n00:11:00.529 generation the values of generosity
and\n00:11:03.319 the love for human\n00:11:05.680 society is better because of the
two\n00:11:07.880 nameless sons of Hana for practicing\n00:11:11.270 their radical
love so my dream is to see\n00:11:15.170 all these parts and pieces connected
in\n00:11:17.390 a big Network where skills voices funds\n00:11:22.040 ideas are all
shared in one place in our\n00:11:24.890 city and what if we were able
to\n00:11:28.370 actually create a marketplace where the\n00:11:30.770 whole city
comes together and can we\n00:11:33.080 create for our common good\n00:11:35.680 what
if neighbors knew what was needed\n00:11:38.180 and that those needs could be met in
a\n00:11:41.330 timely in a timely way with available\n00:11:44.300 resources we all
have some margin to\n00:11:48.560 spare and to share we all have
influence\n00:11:52.040 and voice and we have friends and\n00:11:54.680 colleagues and
family members to reach\n00:11:56.870 out to and I believe that we all
have\n00:11:59.660 dreams of being lovers of humanity in a\n00:12:03.740 city of good
my colleagues and I are now\n00:12:07.760 imagining and trying to build
this\n00:12:09.320 giving platform so we can be Wally's\n00:12:11.750 Bob's
or Hannah's children or we can\n00:12:14.330 support them with our voice our
skills\n00:12:17.390 or our funds as an expression of our\n00:12:19.460 love and we
are well aware that\n00:12:22.130 technology is not the solution but\n00:12:24.980
purely an enabler for philanthropy and \n00:12:27.020 acts of love to be expressed so
look\n00:12:31.520 around you I think you'11 see a\n00:12:34.340 philanthropist
waiting to be discovered\n00:12:37.510 thank you\n00:12:46.310 you\n", "title":
"tactiq-free-transcript-cJ0g144Q358.txt", "tether id": null}, "status":
"finished successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command":
"context stuff", "is visually hidden from conversation": true, "message type": null,
"model slug": "gpt-4", "default model slug": "gpt-4", "parent id": "e3039a1b-8b08-
4328-bee2-6c7cde1a7d35", "request_id": "88891a644847ba9d-MXP", "timestamp_":
"absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "e3039a1b-8b08-4328-bee2-
6c7cde1a7d35", "children": ["224885ec-f998-4eed-8113-d02e0e673b68"]}, "224885ec-f998-
4eed-8113-d02e0e673b68": {"id": "224885ec-f998-4eed-8113-d02e0e673b68", "message":
{"id": "224885ec-f998-4eed-8113-d02e0e673b68", "author": {"role": "tool", "name":
"myfiles browser", "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1716509873.145316, "update time":
null, "content": {"content type": "tether quote", "url": "file-
EW7Qx0ZwNCNd8YFVqyosmmwC", "domain": "tactiq-free-transcript-ClnCelvaook.txt", "text":
"# tactiq.io free youtube transcript\n# Everyone can be a philanthropist | David
Rubenstein | TEDxPennsylvaniaAvenue\n#
https://www.youtube.com/watch/C1nCe1vaook\n\n00:00:01.790 [Music]\n00:00:12.240 as
well let me tell you my briefly my\n00:00:13.759 story um I'm from Baltimore um
my my\n00:00:17.119 last name is Rubenstein and you think if\n00:00:18.920 name like
that you might be somebody who\n00:00:20.880 is from a wealthy family their father
is\n00:00:22.519 a doctor lawyer but my father um dropped\n00:00:24.960 out of high
school to go into World War\n00:00:26.439 II as part of the Marines came back
he\n00:00:28.960 met my mother they got married uh\n00:00:30.840 neither graduated
from high school my\n00:00:32.279 father worked in the post office his\n00:00:33.600
entire life made about $7,000 at the \n00:00:35.719 peak so I knew if I was going to
get \setminus n00:00:37.640 anywhere I probably had to do it on my \setminus n00:00:39.120 own uh in the
```

sixth grade I heard a\n00:00:41.520 speech that was given not far from here\n00:00:43.719 I watched it on television some of you\n00:00:45.160 may be old enough to remember this \n00:00:46.320 speech was given by John Kennedy and he\n00:00:48.559 said in his famous inaugural address\n00:00:50.039 which was only 14 minutes the greatest\n00:00:51.480 inaugural dress I think of the 20th\n00:00:53.000 century he ask not what your country can\n00:00:54.920 do for you but what you can do for your\n00:00:58.039 country and I that speech my teacher\n00:01:00.960 drilled it into our heads and I just\n00:01:02.239 said okay I want to do something for my\n00:01:03.920 country making money meant nothing to me\n00:01:05.720 my parents had no money I didn't think\n00:01:07.240 about making money so I said I want to\n00:01:09.040 do something to help my country so\n00:01:10.720 ultimately I decided the way I could do\n00:01:12.080 it was to go to law school and\n00:01:13.840 ultimately work in government and do\n00:01:15.720 something that might help my country if\n00:01:17.759 I did a good job in government so I got\n00:01:19.640 a scholarship to Duke University I got a\n00:01:21.720 scholarship to univ Chicago law school\n00:01:23.600 and then I went to work in a law firm in\n00:01:25.040 New York that a partner at which was the \n00:01:27.600 man who wrote that speech for John\n00:01:29.119 Kennedy his name was Ted s the greatest\n00:01:30.720 presidential speech writer I think of\n00:01:32.079 all time and after a few years of\n00:01:34.240 working for him um he s of hinted maybe\n00:01:37.000 that I wasn't such a great lawyer maybe\n00:01:38.479 I should do something different and I\n00:01:40.560 talked to my clients and I said well you\n00:01:42.200 know I might do something different what\n00:01:43.399 do you think they said now's a good time\n00:01:44.680 to leave so I got the idea that I\n00:01:46.680 probably wasn't a great lawyer and Ted\n00:01:48.640 saon got me an interview with a man he\n00:01:50.600 said we' be the next president United\n00:01:51.840 States I could work in the White House\n00:01:53.000 just as he had done for President\n00:01:54.079 Kennedy I got a job as the chief counsel\n00:01:56.200 for a man named burby who was running\n00:01:58.680 for president in 1976\n00:02:00.360 30 days after I joined his um Senate\n00:02:02.600 staff he dropped out of his presidential\n00:02:04.039 campaign so I said whoh maybe this\n00:02:06.000 happened to some to you as well I wasn't\n00:02:08.080 a good lawyer my clients didn't think I\n00:02:09.479 was good my colleagues didn't think I\n00:02:10.758 was good I went to join a campaign in\n00:02:13.520 effect it it ended after 30 days and\n00:02:15.560 then I got a call out of the blue some\n00:02:16.879 of you may have in your career as  $well \n 00:02:18.560$  it said uh would you like to work for n00:02:20.519 another man running for president who is\n00:02:22.120 this Jimmy Carter and I said well he's\n00:02:23.680 the peanut farmer from Georgia and they\n00:02:25.080 said yes he's going to be the nominee\n00:02:26.120 for Democratic party in' 76 I got the\n00:02:28.000 interview I went down to Georgia Carter\n00:02:30.280 was 33 points ahead when I joined his\n00:02:32.000 campaign he won by one point so he he\n00:02:34.840 often said to me you know what did you\n00:02:36.200 really contribute but White House staffs\n00:02:37.680 are not filled on Merit they're filled\n00:02:38.879 on who worked in the campaign so I\n00:02:40.519 became the deputy domestic policy\n00:02:42.040 adviser at the president United States\n00:02:43.280 at the age of 27 three years out of law\n00:02:45.200 school I wasn't qualified for that job\n00:02:47.080 he wasn't qualified for his job so I\n00:02:48.440 figured we fit in\n00:02:50.400 um I managed to get inflation to 19% in\n00:02:53.680 my job very difficult to get inflation\n00:02:55.560 19%

nobody's done it since um there was\n00:02:58.280 a rumor that I was going to be promoted\n00:02:59.680 in the second term to be the senior\n00:03:01.200 domestic adviser if Carter's reelected\n00:03:03.040 and on the strength of that rumor\n00:03:04.080 President Carter thinks he lost the\n00:03:05.239 election so I had to go find a job I\n00:03:07.400 went back and practice law in Washington\n00:03:08.959 it took me many months to convince\n00:03:10.120 somebody I knew how to do something in\n00:03:11.560 practicing law after finding myself\n00:03:13.920 being humiliated because I was a White\n00:03:15.400 House Aid one day next day I couldn't\n00:03:16.680 get a job at practicing law finally\n00:03:18.159 somebody felt sorry for me I practiced\n00:03:19.920 law but once again my client said to me\n00:03:21.959 you know this might not be for you and I\n00:03:24.080 said to my my partners what do you think\n00:03:25.920 about this should I stay and they said\n00:03:27.280 maybe not so I decided I would and I\n00:03:30.200 took a chance I read that on average an\n00:03:31.959 entrepreneur starts a company between\n00:03:33.400 the ages of 28 and 37 and I read that\n00:03:35.599 when I was 37 so I said okay I'm going\n00:03:38.120 to start a company so without knowing\n00:03:39.959 anything about Finance I decided to\n00:03:41.519 start something called the carw group\n00:03:43.640 and I started in Pennsylvania Avenue I\n00:03:45.280 recruited three people actually knew\n00:03:46.480 something about Finance I told them I\n00:03:48.159 had some money but I really was\n00:03:49.280 exaggerating I told him when they showed\n00:03:51.080 up I would get the money so ultimately\n00:03:53.400 uh we start a company with \$5 million\n00:03:55.239 today we manage \$200 billion and it's\n00:03:57.519 turned out to be one of the largest\n00:03:58.480 private Equity firms in the world when I\n00:04:00.239 hit the age of 54 Forbes Magazine put a\n00:04:02.879 story out about my net worth and my\n00:04:04.599 partner&\pmux27;s net worth and it became\n00:04:05.920 obvious to me that I had made so much\n00:04:07.920 money that I couldn't possibly spend it\n00:04:09.599 on on houses and planes and boats and so\n00:04:12.319 forth which I didn't really care much\n00:04:13.720 about anyway so I decided what I would\n00:04:15.400 try to do is atone for my sins getting\n00:04:17.399 inflation to 19% and maybe give it back\n00:04:19.759 to the UN government give back to the US\n00:04:21.560 government give back to my country but I\n00:04:23.160 wasn't sure how to do it and it came\n00:04:24.520 about in a kind of U unusual way one day $\n00:04:27.600$  I was invited to an uh an auction in  $\n00:04:29.800$  New York I was told I would be able to\n00:04:31.360 see the Magna Carta and I said how can\n00:04:33.440 you see the Magna Carta it's in England\n00:04:34.720 it turned out there are 17 copies of the\n00:04:36.560 Magna Carta and I had a chance to to see\n00:04:38.960 one of them it was the only one in\n00:04:40.080 private hands I decided that I would try\n00:04:41.919 to buy that and make sure it stayed in\n00:04:43.360 the United States because it was\n00:04:44.280 probably going to be auctioned off I was\n00:04:45.440 told by the auctioneer and leave the\n00:04:47.000 country so I went back that next night I\n00:04:49.039 bought it and I now put it on display at\n00:04:50.880 the National Archives it'11 be there\n00:04:52.080 permanently and I said I'11 do this for\n00:04:53.759 the for the country is a way to kind of\n00:04:55.440 make sure this document which was the\n00:04:56.880 inspiration for the Declaration of\n00:04:58.080 Independence the Bill of Rights the\n00:04:59.680 Constitution stays here and then other\n00:05:01.479 documents came available the declaration\n00:05:03.199 independence the Emancipation\n00:05:04.360 Proclamation the 13th Amendment which\n00:05:05.800 Freeds slaves the Constitution the

Bill\n00:05:07.720 of Rights and I bought rare copies of\n00:05:09.400 them and put them on display at the\n00:05:10.600 state department the national\n00:05:12.320 Constitution Center the Smithsonian the\n00:05:14.120 library Congress as a way of saying to\n00:05:16.240 Americans take a look at these and learn\n00:05:17.919 more about your history in a recent Pew\n00:05:19.800 survey it turned out that 35% of\n00:05:21.840 Americans when they asked what river did\n00:05:23.160 George washingon cross during the \n00:05:24.440 Revolutionary War said the Rin River not\n00:05:27.039 that's not true 33% of Americans when\n00:05:29.479 they asked who was the first treasury\n00:05:30.720 secretary didn't know it was Alexander\n00:05:32.479 hamilt and they said it was Larry\n00:05:33.479 Summers so my theory is Americans don't\n00:05:35.600 know enough about their history and you\n00:05:36.759 can be a better uh citizen if you know\n00:05:38.759 more about your history so I'm trying to\n00:05:39.960 buy these historic documents and put\n00:05:41.720 them on display make sure people know\n00:05:43.520 more about history as a way of \n00:05:44.880 introducing them to our history another\n00:05:46.840 thing happened by S tippity as well one\n00:05:48.639 time I was at the keny center and the \n00:05:50.919 man on the board was the head of the\n00:05:52.160 Park Service he told me that Washington\n00:05:53.520 Monument had suffered earthquake damage\n00:05:55.199 I told him I'11 tell you what I'11 put\n00:05:56.639 up the money just ignore the government\n00:05:58.280 and the usual constraints forget\n00:05:59.680 Congress tell me how much it cost I'11\n00:06:01.199 put up the money to fix it so he did he\n00:06:02.800 later came back and said Congress wanted\n00:06:04.039 to share the credit because they weren't\n00:06:05.560 getting a lot of good credit so they\n00:06:06.560 said can they put up half the money I\n00:06:07.840 said okay so I just put up the money to\n00:06:10.199 repair the Washington Monument some of\n00:06:11.599 you may have seen the scaffolding there\n00:06:12.960 from time to time and then I came up\n00:06:14.520 with the idea that well that was a good\n00:06:15.960 idea but why not fix other historic\n00:06:17.800 things so I decided to help fix up\n00:06:20.000 monachello Thomas Jefferson's home mon\n00:06:22.000 peer James Madison's home Mount Vernon\n00:06:24.039 George Washington's home the custus Lee\n00:06:25.840 Mansion at the top of Arlington and some\n00:06:27.639 other things that I'11 announce uh down\n00:06:29.120 the road and so what I've decided to do\n00:06:30.680 is to fix these historic buildings in\n00:06:33.000 part because I want to remind Americans\n00:06:34.319 of their history and try to do what I' m\n00:06:35.960 now called patriotic philanthropy which\n00:06:37.680 means giving back to your country and \n00:06:39.599 all of us have probably been benefited\n00:06:41.720 from this country more than we might\n00:06:43.039 think if I had grown up with my last\n00:06:44.639 name and with my modest means in another\n00:06:46.479 country I don't think I would have been\n00:06:47.520 able to do what I' ve been able to do so\n00:06:49.080 I want to dedicate my life now to giving\n00:06:51.360 back to the country I assigned the\n00:06:52.720 giving pledge I was the only person in\n00:06:54.039 the private Equity industry and the and\n00:06:55.919 one of the first 40 people that signed\n00:06:57.440 the giving pledge which says you're\n00:06:58.360 going to give away half your money but\n00:06:59.759 I' ve decided to give away all my money\n00:07:01.400 on the theory that my children really\n00:07:02.759 aren't going to be benefiting from all\n00:07:04.080 this money now they may not agree with\n00:07:05.560 that completely but um there's no\n00:07:08.160 evidence that people that inherit

\$500\n00:07:09.879 million go on to win a Nobel Peace Prize\n00:07:11.759 were doing something wonderful usually\n00:07:13.319 the people who do great things in the\n00:07:14.520 Life are people that don't inherit\n00:07:16.560 enormous sums of money there's obviously\n00:07:18.520 exceptions but but I thought that my\n00:07:20.160 kids would be better off if they really\n00:07:21.840 had the modest means uh going along it\n00:07:24.039 that I had and give them more drive so\n00:07:26.199 I'm trying to give away my money in ways\n00:07:27.720 that say to the country thank you thank\n00:07:30.039 you for what you' ve done but I try to\n00:07:31.400 remind people you don't need to be\n00:07:33.520 wealthy to be a philanthropist you don't\n00:07:34.919 need to be wealthy to help your country\n00:07:36.479 philanthropy is an ancient Greek word\n00:07:38.080 that means loving Humanity it doesn't\n00:07:39.599 say rich people writing checks so you\n00:07:41.360 can give your time your your energy your\n00:07:43.720 ideas whatever it it might be you can be\n00:07:46.080 a great philanthropist I think Wendy cop\n00:07:48.199 who created Teach for America she didn't\n00:07:49.800 have a lot of money but she created that\n00:07:51.360 that organization which has helped\n00:07:52.440 America a great deal and she's a great\n00:07:54.159 philanthropist in my view I don't like\n00:07:56.039 it when you see the great list of\n00:07:57.599 philanthropists and it only lists how\n00:07:58.800 much money they' ve given not how much\n00:08:00.360 time or energy or ideas they might have\n00:08:01.840 given to the country but think back on\n00:08:03.759 this uh all of you uh what have you done\n00:08:06.840 to help your country all of you probably\n00:08:08.360 have come from different backgrounds but\n00:08:09.800 all of you have benefited from the the\n00:08:11.720 freedoms and the rights and that this\n00:08:13.759 country has now we're not a perfect\n00:08:15.120 country for sure we' ve struggled for\n00:08:16.800 many years to get certain rights and we\n00:08:18.400 still don't have all these rights but\n00:08:20.039 still it's an extraordinary country and\n00:08:22.080 it's going to be made even more\n00:08:23.319 extraordinary if we get citizens to want\n00:08:24.879 to give back to the country not just\n00:08:26.720 take from the country so in my modest\n00:08:28.639 means when I'm trying to do is to say I\n00:08:30.560 will buy historic documents make sure\n00:08:32.440 that people see them and that they're\n00:08:34.000 part of our country's history forever\n00:08:35.958 and and people can see them all the time\n00:08:37.719 whenever they want to see them and learn\n00:08:38.839 more about history keep fix up our\n00:08:40.640 historic monuments not because they're\n00:08:42.159 the most important things in our country\n00:08:43.519 there are many more important things but\n00:08:45.320 it&\pix27;s a way of saying this symbolic uh\n00:08:47.800 representation of our country is worth\n00:08:49.440 your knowing about it learn more about\n00:08:51.160 the history of George Washington Thomas\n00:08:52.680 Jefferson James Madison the founding\n00:08:54.399 fathers because if you do so you can be\n00:08:56.080 a better informed citizen now if you're\n00:08:58.040 selfish you could say to yourself why\n00:08:59.800 should I be a philanthropist why should\n00:09:01.560 I give back why don't I just give money\n00:09:03.240 to myself and buy homes well think about\n00:09:05.320 this the great philanthropists live a\n00:09:06.959 long time so you could look at it\n00:09:08.480 selfishly John D Rockefeller lived to be\n00:09:10.640 97 David Rockefeller just turned 100 I\n00:09:13.279 have a theory that God looks favorably\n00:09:15.000 on people who give away their\n00:09:16.600 money he keeps them on Earth for a long\n00:09:19.120 time so no philanthropist drops